

**Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter end**

Loan Bond	Loan Instrument	Muni Loan Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d		Principal Debt Raised at Inception
					Term Number	Term Unit	
L		1 EL0003UQ	12/19/1990	12/31/2011	21	Years	10 000 000
L		2 BFF-00-0001	2/9/2006	12/31/2020	15	Years	122 014 000
L		3 13717	3/8/2001	6/30/2021	20	Years	80 000 000
L		4 100124	9/6/2002	6/30/2023	21	Years	150 000 000
L		5 101058	7/15/2004	12/31/2023	19	Years	57 552 264
L		6 102531	3/9/2007	3/31/2027	20	Years	250 000 000
L		7 102947	3/31/2008	9/30/2030	23	Years	200 000 000

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**ed 31 March 2018**

Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Guarantees
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Guarantees
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Guarantees
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4/29/2008		199 703	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.95		46 752 840	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79		14 736 843	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.40		77 698 360	
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.56		32 713 334	
Fixed	Semi-annually	7.90	3 616 047	96 199 543	3 710 877
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.95	7 269 293	154 542 652	4 914 355

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	46 752 840
	14 736 843
	77 698 360
	32 713 334
	92 488 666
	149 628 297

## Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
B	1	830001680	1/18/1996	12/31/2005	10	Years
B	2	830004515	6/30/1990	6/30/2010	20	Years
B	3	830011508	7/4/1994	3/31/2014	20	Years
B	4	830011522	7/1/1996	6/30/2006	10	Years
B	5	830014004	6/23/2008	6/23/2023	15	Years
B	6	830016003	6/12/2009	6/12/2024	15	Years
B	7	830017007	3/15/2010	3/15/2025	15	Years
B	8	830019504	7/17/2017	7/17/2027	10	Years
L	1	83001050	3/31/2003	6/30/2018	15	Years
L	2	83001051	3/31/2003	6/30/2015	12	Years
L	3	830000000	2/1/2000	6/30/2010	10	Years
L	4	830000380	6/30/1981	12/31/2005	25	Years
L	5	830000390	6/30/1981	12/31/2005	25	Years
L	6	830000440	8/4/1999	6/30/2010	11	Years
L	7	830000450	6/30/2000	6/30/2010	10	Years
L	8	830000510	6/30/1983	12/31/2007	25	Years
L	9	830000600	6/21/1995	6/21/2005	10	Years
L	10	830000620	12/31/1980	6/30/2005	25	Years
L	11	830000660	6/30/1991	12/31/2005	15	Years
L	12	830000860	1/2/1998	1/3/2012	14	Years
L	13	830000870	1/31/1997	12/31/2011	15	Years
L	14	830000880	6/30/1999	6/30/2013	14	Years
L	15	830000890	6/24/1996	6/24/2011	15	Years
L	16	830000900	1/2/1995	5/28/2006	11	Years
L	17	830000910	3/31/1999	9/17/2008	9	Years
L	18	830000920	8/31/1980	8/31/2019	39	Years
L	19	830001590	4/9/1991	6/30/2006	15	Years
L	20	830001690	7/7/1993	7/7/2008	15	Years
L	21	830001700	12/15/1993	12/15/2008	15	Years
L	22	830001710	5/28/1996	3/30/2011	15	Years
L	23	830003504	7/18/2002	6/30/2017	15	Years
L	24	830007011	7/21/2003	3/30/2018	15	Years
L	25	830009531	9/30/2003	6/30/2018	15	Years
L	26	830012028	9/30/2005	6/30/2020	15	Years
L	27	830012035	9/30/2005	6/30/2020	15	Years
L	28	830013000	12/21/2007	6/30/2022	15	Years
L	29	830013507	4/25/2008	6/30/2022	14	Years
L	30	830018500	3/6/2013	3/15/2028	15	Years
L	31	830018516	3/8/2013	3/15/2028	15	Years
L	32	830018530	3/12/2013	3/15/2028	15	Years
L	33	830018523	3/13/2013	3/15/2028	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
15 000 000				LT - Non-Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
4 600 000				LT - Non-Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
6 800 000				LT - Non-Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
1 500 000				LT - Non-Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
1 000 000 000	5/28/2008	717 464	1 375 232	LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
1 200 000 000	5/27/2009	240 997	606 108	LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
2 000 000 000	1/27/2010	334 829	1 008 900	LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
1 000 000 000	5/31/2017	482 462	456 000	LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
508 741 884				LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
311 732 590				LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
41 090 407				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 051				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
6 546				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
88 052 272				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
33 050 270				LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
147 372				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
17 228 824				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
18 972				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
231 421				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
55 300 000				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
45 641 245				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
130 828 494				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
59 300 000				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
200 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
50 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 811 446				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
52 586 044				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
26 060 668				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
99 775 446				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
218 817 362				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
300 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
300 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
60 000 000	8/30/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
140 000 000	8/30/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000	8/30/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000	8/30/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
600 000 000		2 574 211		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
600 000 000		2 574 211		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
600 000 000		2 574 211		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
584 420 000		2 507 357		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation
None	Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Banks
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Banks
None	Provision of Community Services	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
Other Securities	Combination	Banks
None	Combination	Banks
Other Securities	Combination	Banks
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources



Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Standard Bank	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Standard Bank	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
RMB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Other	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Standard Bank	Other	Fixed
INCA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
INCA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
RMB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
NEDBANK	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Other	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
RMB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
RMB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
RMB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
RMB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
RMB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Agence Francaise De Developpement (AFD)	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Agence Francaise De Developpement (AFD)	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Agence Francaise De Developpement (AFD)	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Agence Francaise De Developpement (AFD)	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	12.57		1 000 000 000			1 000 000 000
Semi-annually	11.62		1 200 000 000			1 200 000 000
Semi-annually	11.16	111 600 000	2 000 000 000			2 000 000 000
Semi-annually	10.17	50 850 000	1 000 000 000	50 000 000		950 000 000
Semi-annually	10.59		16 958 062			16 958 062
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Annually	1.00		50 000			50 000
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	10.90		10 000 000			10 000 000
Semi-annually	12.05	10 385 713	20 000 000	10 000 000		10 000 000
Semi-annually	5.00		10 000 000			10 000 000
Semi-annually	9.42		23 333 333			23 333 333
Semi-annually	9.64		66 666 666			66 666 666
Semi-annually	10.57		66 666 666			66 666 666
Semi-annually	5.76	12 001 788	420 000 000	20 000 000		400 000 000
Semi-annually	5.73	11 934 099	420 000 000	20 000 000		400 000 000
Semi-annually	5.76	11 986 167	420 000 000	20 000 000		400 000 000
Semi-annually	5.80	11 766 216	409 093 997	19 480 667		389 613 330

**Western Cape: West Coast(DC1) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Q**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	1	12/31/1993	6/30/2007	14	Years
L	2	2	6/30/1992	6/30/2011	19	Years
L	3	3	7/1/2008	6/30/2018	10	Years
L	4	4	1/1/2010	12/31/2019	10	Years
L	5	5	2/1/2011	1/31/2021	10	Years
L	6	6	11/1/2012	10/31/2022	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
27 950 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
30 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
40 500 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
35 000 000	11/24/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
30 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	Department of water affairs	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.58			
Fixed	Annually	15.58			
Fixed	Annually	12.54		2 573 753	
Fixed	Annually	11.73		14 779 119	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.69		14 582 163	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.95		15 000 000	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	2 573 753
	14 779 119
	14 582 163
	15 000 000

**Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	100878/1	10/1/2004	9/3/2024	20	Years
L	2	30-4185-9293	4/1/2015	3/1/2020	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
7 400 000	10/1/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 000 000	4/1/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.53	263 422
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.73	154 035

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
4 912 730	221 548		4 691 182
2 856 361	508 623		2 347 738

**Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Term Number Unit
L	1 1	2/24/2016	2/28/2021	5 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
13 300 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	10.00	715 789	8 228 858			8 228 858



**Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	8249/102	6/22/1993	3/31/2013	20	Years
L	2	A162	3/1/2000	6/30/2011	11	Years
L	3	91 92 93	4/4/2002	6/30/2011	9	Years
L	4	91 92 93	4/4/2004	6/30/2011	7	Years
L	5	100932/1	6/30/2006	6/30/2015	9	Years
L	6	2867230	12/12/2007	6/30/2013	6	Years
L	7	101980/1	9/4/2007	3/31/2022	15	Years
L	8	101980/2	12/23/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	9	102756/1	10/30/2009	6/30/2029	20	Years
L	10	3031276194	6/10/2010	6/30/2020	10	Years
L	11	Various	5/1/2013	6/30/2016	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
3 194 261			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
18 500 000			ST - Other Securities	Convert Existing Borrowing
1 000 000			ST - Other Securities	Convert Existing Borrowing
800 000			ST - Other Securities	Convert Existing Borrowing
5 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
20 000 000			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
25 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
25 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
62 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
102 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
10 000 000			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
None	Provision of Community Services	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	NEDBANK
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Combination	Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.80	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.60	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.60	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	2.65	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	11.42	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	262 810
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	361 922
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	571 927
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	11.51	1 060 793
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	6.60	

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
10 517 786	1 057 020		9 460 766
14 493 503	958 016		13 535 487
46 874 056	735 663		46 138 393
37 377 096	3 293 192		34 083 904

### Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	13851	10/1/2006	9/30/2018	12	Years
L	2	12007869	12/31/2015	12/31/2030	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
7 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
230 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA		Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA		Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	11.00	57 900	985 747	464 348	28 461	549 860
Semi-annually	10.89		214 261 878		5 749 412	220 011 290

### Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	Term Term Number Unit
L	1 61003104	4/1/2016	6/30/2018		2 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
2 268 162			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
None	Other	Other Sources	Endumeni Municipality	Other	Variable

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	.00		783 204			783 204

### Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	610007330	3/1/2003	3/31/2013	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**arter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
13 693 550			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	10.00		8 513 368	764 307	118 938	7 867 999

**Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for :**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61000191	4/1/2005	3/31/2025	20	Years
L	2	61000800	10/1/2010	9/30/2025	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
14 996 798			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
47 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA		Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA		Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.00		5 623 799		250 119	5 873 918
Semi-annually	6.75		1 006 340		33 901	1 040 241

**Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	INCA LOAN	9/2/2008	9/5/2023	15	Years
L	2	ABSA LOAN	7/7/2009	6/30/2024	15	Years
L	3	Leased Property	3/1/1998	10/31/2017	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
30 000 000	8/28/2008	11 905		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
46 000 000	5/28/2009	11 348		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
18 421 165	3/1/1998			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
Other	Banks	Leased Property	Other	Fixed



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	11.95	1 102 884	18 307 836	1 078 682		17 229 154
Semi-annually	12.60	1 984 501	31 413 953	1 459 173		29 954 780
Semi-annually	23.80	441 972	5 345 362	5 345 362		

### Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	100507-Loan 1	7/19/2005	3/31/2025	20	Years
L	2	NACQ- ABSA	5/24/2005	5/24/2020	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
68 260 730			LT - Instalment Credit	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
30 805 315			LT - Instalment Credit	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Semi-annually	10.80	4 527 741	53 281 993	3 908 688
Variable	Quarterly	10.65	2 415 945	30 000 000	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	49 373 305
	30 000 000

**Western Cape: Overberg(DC3) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qua**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Term Number Unit
L	1 OVER-00-0005	3/2/2005	12/31/2019	15 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
1 711 600			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.45		387 053			387 053

### Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qua

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	14352	10/1/1996	9/30/2019	23	Years
L	2	15	4/1/2015	3/31/2018	3	Years
L	3	16	4/1/2015	3/31/2018	3	Years
L	4	17	4/1/2015	3/31/2018	3	Years
L	5	18	4/1/2015	3/31/2018	3	Years
L	6	19	4/1/2015	3/31/2018	3	Years
L	7	20	4/1/2015	3/31/2018	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
55 192 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
102 988			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
102 988			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
102 988			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
102 988			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
187 867			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
187 867			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	11.50	183 944	6 170 136	1 542 534		4 627 602
Monthly	9.25	371	19 201	19 201		
Monthly	9.25	371	19 201	19 201		
Monthly	9.25	371	19 201	19 201		
Monthly	9.25	371	19 201	19 201		
Monthly	9.25	1 071	35 025	35 025		
Monthly	9.25	1 071	35 025	35 025		

**Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61000885	7/31/2009	12/31/2016	7	Years
L	2	61000886	9/30/2009	12/31/2029	20	Years
L	3	61000887	11/30/2009	6/30/2020	11	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**arter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
35 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
170 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
22 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Community Services	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	11.35	341 206	6 809 941	6 809 942		-1
Semi-annually	11.38		136 980 757			136 980 757
Semi-annually	6.75	346 606	11 714 017	11 714 019		-2

### Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	Term Term Number Unit
L	1 ABSA LOAN	6/1/2011	3/31/2021		10 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
30 000 000	1/20/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	10.72	847 544	18 146 241	1 615 219		16 531 022

**Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bond**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 NC102567	5/1/2007	6/30/2022	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Is) for 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
3 000 000	5/31/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.64	74 753	1 612 997	197 561		1 415 436

**Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu.**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	LEASE00001	5/1/2013	1/31/2019	6	Years
L	2	LEASE00002	8/1/2012	1/31/2019	7	Years
L	3	LEASE00003	3/1/2014	1/31/2019	5	Years
L	4	LEASE00004	4/1/2014	1/31/2019	5	Years
L	5	LEASE00005	2/1/2015	1/31/2019	4	Years
L	6	LEASE00006	2/1/2015	1/31/2019	4	Years
L	7	LEASE00007	2/1/2015	1/31/2019	4	Years
L	8	LEASE00008	2/1/2015	1/31/2019	4	Years
L	9	LEASE00009	2/1/2015	1/31/2019	4	Years
L	10	LEASE00010	9/1/2015	8/31/2017	2	Years
L	11	LEASE00011	9/1/2015	8/31/2017	2	Years
L	12	LEASE00012	9/1/2015	8/31/2017	2	Years
L	13	LEASE00013	9/1/2015	8/31/2017	2	Years
L	14	LEASE00014	9/1/2015	8/31/2017	2	Years
L	15	LEASE00015	9/1/2015	8/31/2017	2	Years
L	16	LEASE00016	9/1/2015	8/31/2017	2	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**arter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
82 000			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
46 060			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
35 995			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
35 995			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
110 934			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
103 324			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
24 831			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
42 694			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
42 694			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
2 280			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
2 280			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
2 280			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
2 280			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
2 280			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
4 648			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
4 648			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Annually	14.47	1 050	21 521	4 545		16 976
Annually	14.47	538	10 302	2 162		8 140
Annually	17.02	532	11 167	2 363		8 804
Annually	17.02	542	11 336	2 398		8 938
Annually	14.47	1 314	36 979	8 001		28 978
Annually	14.47	1 224	34 441	7 452		26 989
Annually	14.47	294	8 276	1 791		6 485
Annually	14.47	506	14 231	3 079		11 152
Annually	14.47	506	14 231	3 079		11 152
Annually	46.69					
Annually	46.69					
Annually	46.69					
Annually	46.69					
Annually	46.69					
Annually	34.61					
Annually	34.61					

**Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 NC103363	1/1/2011	6/30/2019	8 Years	

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**d Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
15 000 000	12/10/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	11.50	256 256	2 675 228	1 073 401		1 601 827

**Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Term Number Unit
L	1 ABSA NR2	6/5/2015	6/5/2020	5 Years
L	2 Standard Bank	6/30/2016	12/31/2020	5 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**or 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
13 000 000	3/31/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 300 000	5/31/2016			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	Standard Bank	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.62		7 260 807			7 260 807
Semi-annually	11.55		2 495 737			2 495 737

### Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qua

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	9005056	9/30/2015	8/31/2035	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
56 358 399			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Monthly	10.50		55 902 739	294 388

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	55 608 351

### Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	101161/2	6/30/2005	3/31/2025	20	Years
L	2	13478/101	12/31/2000	12/31/2020	20	Years
L	3	101855/1	3/31/2006	3/31/2016	10	Years
L	4	102198/1	3/31/2006	3/31/2016	10	Years
L	5	102557/1	7/30/2008	9/30/2023	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**arter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
7 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
5 160 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
8 200 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
10 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
10 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	12.34	305 286	4 472 433	210 891		4 261 542
Semi-annually	17.00		1 647 796			1 647 796
Semi-annually	9.68					
Semi-annually	10.89					
Semi-annually	8.81	253 346	5 006 408	375 245		4 631 163

**Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quar**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61007231	12/31/2013	12/31/2024	11	Years
L	2	528	12/30/2001	11/30/2018	17	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



**ter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
67 602 111			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
166 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other Securities	Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Other Securities	Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	11.18	2 887 049	36 696 689	4 763 262		31 933 427
Monthly	10.50	2 608	37 618	10 216		27 402

### Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	103473	4/1/2009	3/31/2019	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
3 630 340	3/31/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Quarterly	13.00		918 742	165 657	25 234	778 319

**Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd (**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 FNO019-0002T	5/1/2014	4/19/2018	4	Years
L	2 FNO019-0001A	5/1/2014	4/19/2018	4	Years
L	3 FNO019-0005K	5/1/2014	4/19/2018	4	Years
L	4 FNO019-0003S	5/1/2014	4/19/2018	4	Years
L	5 FNO019-0004L	5/1/2014	4/19/2018	4	Years
L	6 FNO019-0006J	2/22/2016	4/22/2021	5	Years
L	7 FNO019-0007H	2/22/2016	4/22/2021	5	Years
L	8 FNO019-0008E	2/22/2016	4/22/2021	5	Years
L	9 JVA11063S	7/1/2017	6/30/2022	5	Years
L	10 JVA11064L	7/1/2017	6/30/2022	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



## Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type	Raised for	Securities
247 222	49 021	2 786 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
356 016	70 594	4 012 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
189 480	37 571	2 136 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
189 480	37 571	2 136 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
189 480	37 571	2 136 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 690 431	537 929	19 055 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 690 431	537 929	19 055 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
468 082	138 228	5 273 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
634 092	183 818	68 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
552 639	160 205	68 LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Variable

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Annually	9.00	5 183	18 840	18 840		
Annually	9.00	3 599	27 133	27 133		
Annually	9.00	2 758	14 440	14 440		
Annually	9.00	2 758	14 440	14 440		
Annually	9.00	2 758	14 440	14 440		
Annually	9.50	10 155	1 072 846	103 725		969 121
Annually	9.50	10 155	1 072 846	103 725		969 121
Annually	10.50	2 789	294 665	28 488		266 177
Annually	10.50	4 994	579 298	40 869		538 429
Annually	10.50	4 353	504 875	35 643		469 232

**Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bo**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	LOAN 13335	8/7/2000	12/31/2020	20	Years
L	2	30-2590-8323	6/25/2008	6/30/2013	5	Years
L	3	LOAN 103877	5/31/2011	3/31/2026	15	Years
L	4	PIC	5/1/2009	12/31/2018	10	Years
L	5	LOAN10875	10/15/1997	3/31/2018	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**nds) for 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
5 575 000	8/6/2000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
433 907	5/25/2008			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
40 000 000	10/26/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
55 100 000	5/1/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
7 337 300	10/14/1997			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Public Investment Commissioners	pic
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.81	
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Monthly	9.00	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	859 633
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.00	593 131
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 087 480			1 087 480
19 216 283	2 565 030		16 651 253
13 969 639	3 898 418		10 071 221
1 226 595			1 226 595



**Gauteng: City of Ekurhuleni(EKU) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
B		1 EMM01	7/28/2010	7/28/2020	10	Years
B		2 EMM02	3/11/2011	3/11/2021	10	Years
B		3 EMM03	5/4/2012	5/4/2024	12	Years
B		4 EMM04	5/16/2013	5/16/2028	15	Years
B		5 EMM05	5/17/2014	5/17/2029	15	Years
B		6 EMM06	6/23/2015	6/23/2025	10	Years
B		7 EMM07	7/5/2017	7/5/2027	10	Years
B		8 EMM07P	7/12/2017	7/12/2032	15	Years
L		1 405	3/26/1998	6/30/2011	13	Years
L		2 15/2/1/4/1/8	9/30/1997	10/21/2004	7	Years
L		3 26	3/30/2004	11/14/2014	11	Years
L		4 50	6/30/1998	6/30/2006	8	Years
L		5 EDNV-00-0001	4/12/1999	2/23/2009	10	Years
L		6 107	3/12/1987	6/20/2007	20	Years
L		7 146	8/14/1997	12/31/2005	8	Years
L		8 159	2/26/1992	11/30/2004	13	Years
L		9 162	2/26/1992	11/30/2004	13	Years
L		10 164	2/26/1992	11/30/2004	13	Years
L		11 173	2/26/1992	12/31/2005	14	Years
L		12 177	8/16/1996	6/30/2006	10	Years
L		13 73	4/24/1997	6/30/2006	9	Years
L		14 74	5/2/1997	6/30/2006	9	Years
L		15 75	12/6/1999	6/30/2011	12	Years
L		16 76	10/4/2000	6/30/2011	11	Years
L		17 77	10/4/2000	6/30/2011	11	Years
L		18 96	3/25/1998	6/30/2011	13	Years
L		19 KEMP-00-0002	12/2/1998	4/30/2008	9	Years
L		20 97	3/7/2000	6/30/2011	11	Years
L		21 98	8/2/2000	6/30/2011	11	Years
L		22 2	12/30/1999	6/30/2011	12	Years
L		23 4057922110	2/29/2000	12/31/2009	10	Years
L		24 1	11/30/1995	12/31/2005	10	Years
L		25 35	4/1/1985	3/31/2005	20	Years
L		26 36	1/3/1984	9/30/2004	21	Years
L		27 39	4/1/1985	3/31/2005	20	Years
L		28 40	12/13/1985	12/31/2005	20	Years
L		29 41	4/1/1986	3/31/2006	20	Years
L		30 43	10/1/1986	9/30/2006	20	Years
L		31 44	1/1/1987	12/31/2007	21	Years
L		32 46	4/1/1987	3/31/2007	20	Years
L		33 47	4/1/1987	3/31/2007	20	Years
L		34 49	7/1/1987	6/30/2007	20	Years
L		35 50	7/1/1987	6/30/2007	20	Years
L		36 51	7/13/1987	9/30/2007	20	Years
L		37 52	10/1/1987	9/30/2007	20	Years

L	38 53	1/1/1988	12/31/2008	21 Years
L	39 56	1/1/1989	12/31/2008	20 Years
L	40 57	1/1/1989	12/31/2008	20 Years
L	41 59	1/1/1989	12/31/2008	20 Years
L	42 60	7/1/1989	6/30/2009	20 Years
L	43 61	7/1/1989	6/30/2009	20 Years
L	44 62	7/1/1989	6/30/2009	20 Years
L	45 63	7/1/1989	6/30/2009	20 Years
L	46 64	9/1/1989	9/30/2009	20 Years
L	47 66	7/1/1990	6/30/2010	20 Years
L	48 67	10/1/1999	9/30/2010	11 Years
L	49 68	1/1/1991	12/31/2011	21 Years
L	50 69	4/1/1991	3/31/2011	20 Years
L	51 70	4/1/1991	3/31/2011	20 Years
L	52 73	7/1/1991	6/30/2011	20 Years
L	53 74	10/1/1991	9/30/2011	20 Years
L	54 75	1/1/1992	12/31/2011	20 Years
L	55 77	7/1/1992	6/30/2012	20 Years
L	56 78	7/1/1992	6/30/2012	20 Years
L	57 80	7/1/1993	6/30/2013	20 Years
L	58 81	4/1/1993	3/31/2013	20 Years
L	59 82	7/1/1993	6/30/2013	20 Years
L	60 83	7/1/1993	6/30/2013	20 Years
L	61 84	6/30/1993	6/30/2013	20 Years
L	62 86	7/29/1993	6/30/2005	12 Years
L	63 87	10/1/1993	9/30/2013	20 Years
L	64 88	9/1/1993	12/31/2008	15 Years
L	65 89	12/7/1993	12/31/2013	20 Years
L	66 90	2/8/1994	6/30/2006	12 Years
L	67 91	7/15/1994	9/30/2014	20 Years
L	68 92	10/17/1994	12/31/2014	20 Years
L	69 93	11/7/1994	12/31/2014	20 Years
L	70 94	4/3/1995	6/30/2016	21 Years
L	71 95	6/1/1995	6/30/2015	20 Years
L	72 25	2/12/2003	9/30/2013	11 Years
L	73 5	7/1/2002	6/30/2014	12 Years
L	74 11	12/4/2001	12/31/2011	10 Years
L	75 2	7/14/2004	6/30/2014	10 Years
L	76 3	5/22/2009	12/24/2018	10 Years
L	77 12	2/19/2010	2/14/2025	15 Years
L	78 12	3/30/2010	4/1/2025	15 Years
L	79 12	4/30/2010	4/1/2025	15 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07





Purpose	Source	Institution
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	RMB
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	RMB
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	RMB
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DEPARTMET OF HOUSING AND LAND AFF.
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	RMB
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	OLD MUTUAL ASSET ADMN DEP
Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	CMB NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	CMB NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	CMB NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	CMB NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	CMB NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	RMB
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	RMB
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	STANDARD BANK NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	M.O.T.H.
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTONPARK SOCIETY FOR THE AGED
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMTON PARK BUITEKLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	THE GIRLGUIDE ASSOC.OF S A
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK KOMMANDO
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK FOOTBALL CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMTON PARK BUITEKLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMTON PARK BUITEKLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	S.A.RADIOLIGA
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMTON PARK BUITEKLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	THE GIRLGUIDE ASSOC.OF S A
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	FIRST NORKEM PARK SCOUT GROUP
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMTON PARK BUITEKLUB

Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK KOMMANDO
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	BONAERO 74 SOCCERCLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	THE GIRLGUIDE ASSOC.OF S A
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	S.A.V.M.W.
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	BIRCH ACRES DOG TRAINING CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	BIRCH ACRES DOG TRAINING CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	BONAERO 74 AMETURE FOOTBALL CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	1ST BONAERO PARK SCOUT GROUP
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK AMETURE SWIMCLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	M.O.T.H.
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	HOOGLAND VOORTREKKERKOMMANDO
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	BIRCH ACRES DOG TRAINING CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	MOOIFONTEIN VOORTREKKER KOMMANDO
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	HOOGLAND VOORTREKKERKOMMANDO
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK MUURBALKLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK HOCKEY CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	IMPALA VOORTREKKERKOMMANDO
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK ATHLETIC CLUB ROADRUNNING
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	RAAD VIR BEJAARDES - KMP
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	1ST NORKAM PARK SCOUT GROUP
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK MUSIEK-EN OPERETTEGROEP
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK AMATEUR SWEMKLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	BIRCH ACRES FOOTBALL CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	BIRCHLEIGH TENNISKLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	STANDARD BANK NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	BIRCH ACRES FOOTBALL CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	STANDARD BANK NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	1ST EDLEEN CLUB & SCOUT GROUP
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	STANDARD BANK NOMINEES
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	IMPALA VOORTREKKERKOMMANDO
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	BARNSTORMERS MODEL - Vliegklub
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK MUSIEK-EN OPERETTEGROEP
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	KEMPTON PARK SCOUT GROUP
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	RED SOX BASEBALL CLUB
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA







Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
815 000 000			815 000 000
800 000 000			800 000 000
800 000 000			800 000 000
560 000 000			560 000 000
601 833 333			601 833 333
562 500 000			562 500 000
500 000 000	25 000 000		475 000 000
800 000 000	26 666 667		773 333 333

161 532 279

281 422 468

140 351 029

140 311 063

12 371 334

6 081 421

161 532 279

269 051 134

134 269 608

140 311 063

## Kwazulu-Natal: eThekweni(ETH) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 FRB1/58	12/27/2001	6/30/2016	15	Years
L	2 DBSA R 684m	7/1/1997	9/30/2017	20	Years
L	DBSA R400m				
L	3 IRS	12/31/2001	3/31/2017	15	Years
L	4 DBSA R400m	12/17/2002	9/30/2017	15	Years
L	5 DBSA R564m	6/30/2004	6/30/2019	15	Years
L	6 DBSA R300m	9/30/2005	9/30/2020	15	Years
L	7 DBSA R800m	11/7/2006	6/30/2022	16	Years
L	8 DBSA R2.9m	1/2/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	9 EIB R500m	6/30/2005	6/30/2020	15	Years
L	10 NEDBANK	3/1/2010	3/31/2021	11	Years
L	11 CALYON AFD	10/10/2006	6/30/2018	12	Years
L	DBSA				
L	12 DEBENTURES	11/3/2003	6/30/2016	13	Years
L	VILLAGE				
L	13 WALK DBS	10/1/2006	9/30/2016	10	Years
L	14 NEDBANK	3/1/2010	2/28/2017	7	Years
L	15 NEDBANK	4/30/2010	4/30/2015	5	Years
L	16 RMB	6/30/2010	6/30/2025	15	Years
L	17 Absa	9/30/2010	9/30/2017	7	Years
L	18 Absa	6/30/2011	6/30/2026	15	Years
L	19 RMB	6/30/2012	6/30/2032	20	Years
L	20 DBSA R 1.5b	6/30/2014	6/30/2029	15	Years
L	21 NEDBANK	6/30/2015	6/30/2030	15	Years
L	22 AFD - IIPSA	10/26/2016	11/30/2031	15	Years
L	23 DBSA - IIPSA	10/26/2016	12/31/2031	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**arter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
400 000 000	11/28/2001			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
684 000 000	6/2/1997			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
400 000 000	6/29/2001			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
400 000 000	12/5/2002			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
564 000 000	3/6/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
300 000 000	5/25/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
800 000 000	10/30/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 900 000 000	10/30/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
500 000 000	5/25/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
900 000 000	12/7/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
58 740 000	6/29/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
50 000 000	11/3/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 500 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
500 000 000	10/28/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
500 000 000	3/25/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000 000	6/30/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000 000	9/28/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000 000	3/25/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000 000	9/28/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 500 000 000	5/29/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000 000	4/30/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
350 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
350 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Combination	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	CALYON AFD	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	RMB	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	RMB	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	RMB	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	AGENCE FRANCAISE DE DEVELOPPEMENT	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.55			
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.50		5 346 397	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.97			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.90		30 179 584	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.40	6 957 905	132 714 688	30 661 875
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.90		94 599 193	
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.75	17 000 267	385 409 783	31 428 358
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.30	89 494 742	2 138 919 641	60 723 362
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.52		138 002 274	
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.47	13 243 719	315 386 697	39 760 362
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.52		6 526 667	
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.50			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.09			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.21			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.28		679 634 444	
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.73			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.19		736 217 316	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.53		877 141 505	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.85		1 314 227 475	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.58		920 457 840	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.31		326 666 666	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.31		326 666 666	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	5 346 397
	30 179 584
	102 052 813
	94 599 193
	353 981 425
	2 078 196 279
	138 002 274
	275 626 335
	6 526 667
	679 634 444
	736 217 316
	877 141 505
	1 314 227 475
	920 457 840
	326 666 666
	326 666 666

**Free State: Mohokare(FS163) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quart**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	Term Term Number Unit
L	1 61001049	4/1/2010	3/31/2020		10 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



**ter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
1 807 739			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Other Securities	Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Quarterly	12.36		669 806	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
21 108	690 914

**Free State: Masilonyana(FS181) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 99997	4/1/2010	3/31/2020	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
4 164 326			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	DBSA	Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Annually	14.50	15 115	1 391 214		15 115	1 406 329



**Free State: Setsoto(FS191) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	9004522	1/2/2005	12/31/2024	20	Years
L	2	9004522	7/31/2000	6/30/2020	20	Years
L	3	89515381	7/1/2017	6/1/2022	5	Years
L	4	89514989	7/1/2017	6/1/2022	5	Years
L	5	89516256	7/1/2017	6/1/2022	5	Years
L	6	89515861	7/1/2017	6/1/2022	5	Years
L	7	89516272	7/1/2017	6/1/2022	5	Years
L	8	86945110	8/1/2017	7/1/2022	5	Years
L	9	89644009	8/1/2017	7/1/2022	5	Years
L	10	89644076	8/1/2017	7/1/2022	5	Years
L	11	89516795	7/1/2017	6/1/2022	5	Years
L	12	89516779	7/1/2017	6/1/2022	5	Years
L	13	85264693609	7/31/2017	8/1/2022	5	Years
L	14	85264694308	7/31/2017	8/1/2022	5	Years
L	15	85265374058	8/31/2017	9/1/2022	5	Years
L	16	85265478490	8/31/2017	9/1/2022	5	Years
L	17	85266283448	8/31/2017	9/1/2022	5	Years
L	18	85266284159	8/31/2017	9/1/2022	5	Years
L	19	85266334384	8/31/2017	9/1/2022	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
7 410 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
907 941			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
655 661			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 364 537			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
506 760			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 364 537			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing
2 385 878			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 082 316			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 082 316			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
62 285			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
62 285			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
4 390 000			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
4 390 000			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 311 798			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 311 798			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 660 084			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
835 861			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 660 084			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing



Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.36		4 532 777	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.75		795 805	
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	20 162	829 396	37 250
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	14 560	598 940	26 900
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	30 301	1 246 492	55 983
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	11 561	462 920	20 483
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	30 301	1 246 492	55 983
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	54 369	2 235 835	98 170
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	24 664	1 014 251	44 533
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	24 664	1 014 251	44 533
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 383	56 896	2 555
Fixed	Monthly	10.00	1 383	56 896	2 555
Fixed	Quarterly	12.25	44 806	4 139 479	252 223
Fixed	Quarterly	12.25	44 806	4 139 479	252 223
Fixed	Quarterly	12.25	12 172	1 235 987	77 180
Fixed	Quarterly	12.25	12 172	1 235 987	77 180
Fixed	Quarterly	12.25	15 296	1 564 815	96 990
Fixed	Quarterly	12.25	7 702	787 893	48 835
Fixed	Quarterly	12.25	15 296	1 564 815	96 990

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	4 532 777
	795 805
	792 146
	572 040
	1 190 509
	442 437
	1 190 509
	2 137 665
	969 718
	969 718
	54 341
	54 341
	3 887 256
	3 887 256
	1 158 807
	1 158 807
	1 467 825
	739 058
	1 467 825

**Free State: Nketoana(FS193) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quart**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	101390-loan 1	1/1/2005	12/31/2024	20	Years
L	2	101390-loan 2	1/1/2005	12/31/2024	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**er ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
9 600 000	7/27/2017			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
1 600 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Quarterly	11.42		6 014 745		38 451	6 053 196
Quarterly	11.42		1 093 522		13 763	1 107 285

**Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	11019.105	1/1/1998	12/31/2015	18	Years
L	2	11021.102	1/1/1998	12/31/2015	18	Years
L	3	11076.103	1/1/2000	6/30/2018	18	Years
L	4	11076.202	1/1/2000	6/30/2018	18	Years
L	5	11084.103	1/1/1998	12/31/2015	18	Years
L	6	13768.102	1/1/2001	12/13/2020	20	Years
L	7	13768.202	1/1/2001	12/31/2020	20	Years
L	8	13768.302	1/1/2002	12/31/2021	20	Years
L	10	61006823	5/30/2012	6/30/2017	5	Years
L	11	61006824	11/6/2012	12/31/2032	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
2 036 342	1/1/1997		LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
420 000	1/1/1998		LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
1 724 143	1/1/2000		LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
1 750 000	1/1/2000		LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
4 000 000	1/1/1998		LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
1 373 144	1/1/2001		LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
1 186 856	1/1/2001		LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
1 560 000	1/1/2002		LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
9 120 129	5/10/2011		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 504 519	5/10/2011		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.63	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.82	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.50	

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
-2			-2
350 424			350 424
360 851			360 851
-1			-1
641 326			641 326
529 036			529 036
874 789			874 789
1 142 712			1 142 712
2 369 077			2 369 077

**Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	Inca 2	3/31/2007	3/31/2011	4	Years
L	2	IT	2/1/2010	1/31/2013	3	Years
L	3	DBSA 1	4/16/2013	6/30/2020	7	Years
L	4	Standard Bank	5/27/2016	7/8/2021	5	Years
L	5	Standard Bank	6/30/2016	7/8/2019	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
5 000 000	2/13/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
32 157 099				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
9 000 000	12/1/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
17 000 000	2/24/2016			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
1 730 300	2/24/2016			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	Inca	Annuity/Compound
Other	Banks	Citi Bank	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Monthly	11.25			
Fixed	Quarterly	11.94			
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.67		3 842 561	
Fixed	Monthly	10.10	258 221	10 560 731	608 109
Fixed	Monthly	10.10	33 359	1 384 396	141 261

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	3 842 561
	9 952 622
	1 243 135

**Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	13554/101	9/30/2000	9/30/2020	20	Years
L	2	13959/101	3/31/2002	3/31/2017	15	Years
L	3	Meso Printers	10/30/2016	9/30/2019	3	Years
L	4	Fleet horizon	12/30/2016	12/1/2021	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
28 720 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
26 990 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
20 435 049			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
1 383 566			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Other	Banks	Meso Automation	Other	Variable
Other	Banks	Fleet horizon	Other	Variable

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	15.74	811 762	10 318 526	1 412 754		8 905 772
Semi-annually	10.45					
Monthly	10.50	326 875	17 231 467	1 665 692		15 565 775
Monthly	10.50	29 973	1 144 554	59 241		1 085 313

**Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter e**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 Standard Bank L-023-M-	5/3/2013	5/3/2023	10	Years
L	2 101846/1 L-024-M-	3/31/2005	6/30/2020	15	Years
L	3 101846/4 L-025-M-	3/31/2007	6/30/2016	9	Years
L	4 103047/1 L-026-M-	5/14/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	5 103047/2 L-027-M-	5/14/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	6 103047/3 L-028-M-	5/14/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	7 103047/4 L-029-M-	5/14/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	8 103600/1 L-030-M-	10/20/2009	12/31/2024	15	Years
L	9 103600/2 L-031-M-	10/20/2009	12/31/2029	20	Years
L	10 103600/3 L-032-M-	10/20/2009	12/31/2039	30	Years
L	11 103600/4 L-033-M-	10/20/2009	12/31/2024	15	Years
L	12 103600/5	10/20/2009	12/31/2029	20	Years
L	13 19977492-0001	8/1/2012	7/1/2017	5	Years
L	14 19977492-0002	8/1/2012	7/1/2017	5	Years
L	15 19977492-0003	8/1/2012	7/1/2017	5	Years
L	16 19977492-0004	9/1/2013	9/1/2018	5	Years
L	17 19977492-0005	9/1/2013	9/1/2018	5	Years
L	18 19977492-0006	9/1/2013	9/1/2018	5	Years
L	19 19977492-0007	10/1/2013	10/1/2018	5	Years
L	20 19977492-0008	6/1/2014	4/1/2019	5	Years
L	21 19977492-0009	6/1/2014	4/1/2019	5	Years
L	22 19977492-0010	6/1/2014	4/1/2019	5	Years
L	23 19977492-0011	6/1/2014	4/1/2019	5	Years
L	24 19977492-0012	6/1/2014	5/1/2019	5	Years
L	25 19977492-0013	6/1/2014	5/1/2019	5	Years
L	26 19977492-0014	6/30/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years



L	27	19977492-0015	10/1/2014	9/1/2019	5 Years
L	28	19977492-0016	10/1/2014	9/1/2019	5 Years
L	29	19977492-0017	11/1/2014	10/1/2019	5 Years
L	30	19977492-0018	11/1/2014	10/1/2019	5 Years
L	31	19977492-0019	11/1/2014	10/1/2019	5 Years
L	32	19977492-0020	12/1/2014	11/1/2019	5 Years
L	33	19977492-0021	12/1/2014	11/1/2019	5 Years
L	34	19977492-0022	12/1/2014	11/1/2019	5 Years
L	35	19977492-0023	12/1/2014	11/1/2019	5 Years
L	36	19977492-0024	3/1/2015	3/1/2020	5 Years
L	37	19977492-0025	3/1/2015	3/1/2020	5 Years
L	38	19977492-0026	5/1/2015	4/1/2020	5 Years
L	39	19977492-0027	5/1/2015	4/1/2020	5 Years
L	40	19977492-0028	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	41	19977492-0029	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	42	19977492-0030	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	43	19977492-0031	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	44	19977492-0032	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	45	19977492-0033	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	46	19977492-0034	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	47	19977492-0035	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	48	19977492-0036	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	49	19977492-0037	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	50	19977492-0038	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	51	19977492-0039	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	52	19977492-0040	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	53	19977492-0041	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	54	19977492-0042	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	55	19977492-0043	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years

L	56	19977492-0045	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	57	19977492-0046	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	58	19977492-0047	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	59	19977492-0048	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	60	19977492-0049	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	61	19977492-0050	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	62	19977492-0051	12/1/2015	11/1/2020	5 Years
L	63	19977492-0052	12/1/2015	12/1/2020	5 Years
L	64	19977492-0053	12/1/2015	12/1/2020	5 Years
L	65	19977492-0054	3/1/2016	2/1/2021	5 Years
L	66	19977492-0055	3/1/2016	2/1/2021	5 Years
L	67	19977492-0056	4/1/2016	3/1/2021	5 Years
L	68	19977492-0057	5/1/2016	4/1/2021	5 Years
L	69	19977492-0058	1/5/2016	5/1/2021	5 Years
L	70	19977492-0059	1/5/2016	5/1/2021	5 Years
L	71	ABSA	4/28/2017	3/30/2027	10 Years
L	72	1727061/0001	5/1/2017	4/1/2022	5 Years
L	73	1727061/0002	5/1/2017	4/1/2022	5 Years
L	74	1727061/0003	5/1/2017	4/1/2022	5 Years
L	75	1727061/0004	5/1/2017	4/1/2022	5 Years
L	76	Standard Bank	2/3/2018	6/30/2028	10 Years
L	77	ABSA	3/12/2018	2/12/2023	5 Years
L	78	ABSA	3/12/2018	2/12/2023	5 Years
L	79	ABSA	3/12/2018	2/12/2023	5 Years
L	80	ABSA	3/12/2018	2/12/2023	5 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

ended 31 March 2018

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
80 000 000	1/24/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
10 390 100	1/27/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
17 840 900	1/27/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
13 100 000	11/15/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
38 150 000	11/15/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 950 000	11/15/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
13 800 000	11/15/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 700 000	5/7/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
12 650 000	5/7/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 500 000	5/7/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
8 800 000	5/7/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 350 000	5/7/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 074 031	8/25/2011			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
486 027	8/25/2011			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
402 938	8/25/2011			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
554 704	4/25/2013			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
476 717	4/25/2013			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
399 931	4/25/2013			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
2 134 741	4/25/2013			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
500 753	2/27/2014			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 228 213	2/27/2014			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 093 820	2/27/2014			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
279 300	2/27/2014			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
986 100	2/27/2014			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
373 533	2/27/2014			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
485 342	7/31/2014			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None

899 126	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
899 126	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
242 914	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
173 406	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
173 406	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
522 599	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
522 599	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
522 599	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
395 870	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
174 922	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
174 922	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
292 712	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
309 808	7/31/2014	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
175 150	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
175 150	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
119 126	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
119 126	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 248	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
119 126	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
147 609	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
147 609	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
183 669	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None

274 890	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
244 995	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
119 126	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
147 609	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
197 157	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 088 505	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
192 679	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 062 326	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
959 323	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
261 645	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
261 645	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
387 771	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
747 210	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 297 353	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 258 245	8/27/2015	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
12 000 000	12/8/2016	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
681 336		LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
260 719		LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
260 719		LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
2 050 723		LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
43 700 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
522 677		LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
522 677		LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
3 427 670		LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 017 334		LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None









Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	8.96		51 789 191			51 789 191
Semi-annually	9.05		2 802 214			2 802 214
Semi-annually	9.05					
Semi-annually	10.63		7 163 364			7 163 364
Semi-annually	10.63		20 837 505			20 837 505
Semi-annually	10.63		2 727 599			2 727 599
Semi-annually	10.63		7 541 209			7 541 209
Semi-annually	13.54		10 681 099			10 681 099
Semi-annually	11.78		10 446 138			10 446 138
Semi-annually	11.59		1 391 164			1 391 164
Semi-annually	6.75		5 153 941			5 153 941
Semi-annually	6.75		1 008 875			1 008 875
Monthly	9.35					
Monthly	9.35					
Monthly	9.35					
Monthly	8.70	1 905	99 155	32 357		66 798
Monthly	8.70	1 637	85 214	27 808		57 406
Monthly	8.70	1 372	71 396	23 302		48 094
Monthly	8.70	8 251	424 361	124 179		300 182
Monthly	9.10	3 308	156 363	27 934		128 429
Monthly	10.60	9 371	389 213	69 068		320 145
Monthly	10.60	8 333	346 109	61 419		284 690
Monthly	10.60	2 127	88 355	15 679		72 676
Monthly	10.60	8 017	331 721	55 167		276 554
Monthly	9.10	2 617	123 241	20 644		102 597
Monthly	8.70	3 421	167 941	26 535		141 406

Monthly	8.67	7 373	360 298	48 284	312 014
Monthly	8.67	7 373	360 298	48 284	312 014
Monthly	9.92	2 355	102 900	13 013	89 887
Monthly	9.92	1 680	73 457	9 290	64 167
Monthly	8.67	1 490	72 668	9 262	63 406
Monthly	8.67	4 674	227 428	27 629	199 799
Monthly	8.67	4 674	227 428	27 629	199 799
Monthly	8.67	4 674	227 428	27 629	199 799
Monthly	8.67	3 538	172 155	20 914	151 241
Monthly	8.67	1 823	88 116	8 989	79 127
Monthly	8.67	1 823	88 116	8 989	79 127
Monthly	8.67	3 171	153 116	15 008	138 108
Monthly	8.67	3 356	162 059	15 885	146 174
Monthly	10.00	2 722	113 073	8 492	104 581
Monthly	10.00	2 722	113 073	8 492	104 581
Monthly	10.00	1 851	76 906	5 776	71 130
Monthly	10.00	1 851	76 906	5 776	71 130
Monthly	10.00	5 505	228 696	17 176	211 520
Monthly	10.00	5 505	228 696	17 176	211 520
Monthly	10.00	5 505	228 696	17 176	211 520
Monthly	10.00	5 505	228 696	17 176	211 520
Monthly	10.00	5 505	228 696	17 176	211 520
Monthly	10.00	5 505	228 696	17 176	211 520
Monthly	10.00	5 505	228 696	17 176	211 520
Monthly	10.00	5 505	228 696	17 176	211 520
Monthly	10.00	1 850	76 843	5 771	71 072
Monthly	10.00	2 292	95 216	7 151	88 065
Monthly	10.00	2 292	95 216	7 151	88 065
Monthly	10.00	2 852	118 477	8 898	109 579

Monthly	10.00	4 268	177 319	13 318	164 001
Monthly	10.00	3 801	157 907	11 860	146 047
Monthly	10.00	1 848	76 781	5 767	71 014
Monthly	10.00	2 290	95 139	7 145	87 994
Monthly	10.00	3 054	126 868	9 528	117 340
Monthly	10.00	16 860	700 435	52 606	647 829
Monthly	10.00	2 992	124 289	9 335	114 954
Monthly	10.00	16 905	701 763	51 027	650 736
Monthly	10.75	16 423	633 996	45 622	588 374
Monthly	10.00	4 352	180 414	12 324	168 090
Monthly	10.00	4 352	180 414	12 324	168 090
Monthly	10.00	6 635	274 861	18 217	256 644
Monthly	10.00	12 966	536 769	34 541	502 228
Monthly	10.00	23 127	956 837	59 817	897 020
Monthly	10.00	22 430	927 993	58 014	869 979
Monthly	9.97	283 260	11 454 380	192 118	11 262 262
Monthly	10.50	15 451	605 634	28 193	577 441
Monthly	10.50	5 912	231 751	10 788	220 963
Monthly	10.50	5 912	231 751	10 788	220 963
Monthly	10.50	46 504	1 822 871	84 856	1 738 015
Semi-annually	10.90			43 700 000	43 700 000
Monthly	9.85			522 677	522 677
Monthly	9.85			522 677	522 677
Monthly	9.85			3 427 670	3 427 670
Monthly	9.85			1 017 334	1 017 334

**Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter er**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 25665	9/30/2003	3/31/2013	10	Years
L	2 61002566/R11	12/31/1994	6/30/2014	20	Years
L	3 \$9	6/1/1977	12/31/2006	30	Years
L	4 \$10	6/1/1977	12/31/2006	30	Years
L	5 L211	9/30/1978	3/31/2006	28	Years
L	6 61000464/R13	6/30/2006	6/30/2021	15	Years
L	7 61000745/R14	6/30/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	8 61000746/R15	6/30/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	9 61000945/R18	6/4/2010	6/30/2030	20	Years
L	10 61000955/R17	6/4/2010	6/30/2030	20	Years
L	11 61000956/R16	6/4/2010	6/30/2022	12	Years
L	12 61006830/R19	7/29/2011	12/31/2031	20	Years
L	13 61006831/R20	7/29/2011	12/31/2031	20	Years
L	14 61006809/R21	7/29/2011	12/29/2023	12	Years
L	15 5-0000-0066	8/31/2014	12/31/2014	4	Months

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
24 373 000	9/30/2002			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
140 000	6/1/1995			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
200 000	6/1/1977			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
72 265	6/1/1977			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
460 000	9/30/1976			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
5 000 000	10/5/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
21 000 000	10/25/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
14 000 000	10/25/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 600 000	8/18/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 400 000	8/18/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 000 000	8/18/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
7 807 015	6/20/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
16 000 000	6/20/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 171 700	6/20/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
30 000 000	7/4/2014			ST - Bank Overdraft	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
None	Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Other	Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.85	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.56	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.75	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.25	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.50	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.45	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.58	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	14.24	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.87	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.65	
Other	Variable	Monthly	.00	

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 840 212			1 840 212
15 397 467			15 397 467
9 028 712			9 028 712
4 670 865			4 670 865
2 608 953			2 608 953
2 140 162			2 140 162
6 955 969			6 955 969
10 779 570			10 779 570
3 432 446			3 432 446



**Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quar**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 L103217(1)	11/25/2008	11/25/2018	10	Years
L	2 L103217(2)	11/25/2008	11/25/2018	10	Years
L	3 L3022143601/2	6/24/2011	6/24/2021	10	Years
L	L101NEDBANK 4 2027	12/14/2012	12/14/2027	15	Years
L	5 L239DBSA2029	11/10/2014	11/10/2029	15	Years
L	6 LLL5	10/1/2003	9/30/2031	28	Years
L	7 LLL4	9/1/2003	8/31/2031	28	Years
L	8 LLL7	11/12/2010	11/30/2014	4	Years
L	9 LLL8	2/1/2011	11/30/2014	4	Years
L	10 LLL9	4/1/2011	11/30/2014	4	Years
L	11 LLL10	5/1/2011	11/30/2014	4	Years
L	12 LLL11	2/1/2011	3/31/2015	4	Years
L	13 LLL12	5/1/2011	3/31/2015	4	Years
L	14 LLL13	7/6/2011	11/30/2014	3	Years
L	15 LLL14	8/12/2011	11/30/2014	3	Years
L	16 LLL15	9/29/2011	11/30/2014	3	Years
L	17 LLL16	10/13/2011	11/30/2014	3	Years
L	18 LLL17	1/13/2012	11/30/2014	3	Years
L	19 LLL18	3/27/2012	11/30/2014	3	Years
L	20 LLL19	8/12/2011	3/31/2015	4	Years
L	21 LLL20	2/1/2012	3/31/2015	3	Years
L	22 LLL29	5/1/2011	3/31/2015	4	Years
L	23 LLL30	9/1/2011	3/31/2015	4	Years
L	24 LLL24	11/7/2012	11/30/2014	2	Years
L	25 LLL25	1/25/2013	11/30/2014	2	Years
L	26 LLL26	6/30/2013	11/30/2014	1	Years
L	27 LLL27	3/1/2013	11/30/2014	2	Years
L	28 LLL28	8/15/2013	11/30/2014	1	Years
L	29 LLL31	4/1/2015	3/31/2018	3	Years
L	30 LLL32	9/1/2015	8/30/2018	3	Years
L	31 LLL33	2/1/2016	1/31/2019	3	Years
L	32 LLL34	4/1/2016	3/31/2019	3	Years
L	33 LLL35	9/1/2015	8/31/2018	3	Years
L	34 LLL36	6/1/2016	5/31/2019	3	Years
L	35 LLL37	7/1/2016	6/1/2019	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

ter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
24 000 000	10/23/2008	11 876		LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
6 000 000	10/23/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
53 000 000	6/9/2011	26 593	700 000	LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
190 994 208	5/31/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
239 500 000	5/28/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
527 173				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
288 673				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
1 025 315				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
396 650				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
543 145				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
9 390				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
6 191 000				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
6 618 071				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
9 390				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
177 850				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
207 800				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
23 475				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
125 900				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
32 865				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
11 441 843				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
850 827				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
1 845 238				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
595 772				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
23 560				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
174 406				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
74 016				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
270 700				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
191 688				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
11 522 996				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
20 260 394				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
15 254 525	5/31/2015			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
15 026 743	5/31/2015			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
22 091 871				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
2 122 241				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
13 124 844				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Other	Other Sources	Sibambene Lewisham Development	Other
Other	Other Sources	Boipelo School	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	SMM Telematics (Fleetmatics)	Other
Other	Other Sources	SMM Telematics (Fleetmatics)	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	SMM Telematics (Fleetmatics)	Other
Other	Other Sources	SMM Telematics (Fleetmatics)	Other
Other	Other Sources	SMM Telematics (Fleetmatics)	Other
Other	Other Sources	SMM Telematics (Fleetmatics)	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Hassler Business Solutions	Other
Other	Other Sources	Intergr8 IT	Other
Other	Other Sources	Aqua Transport and Plant Hire	Other
Other	Other Sources	Aqua Transport and Plant Hire	Other
Other	Other Sources	Fleetmatics	Other
Other	Other Sources	FleetAfrica (division of Super Group)	Other
Other	Other Sources	Aqua Transport and Plant Hire	Other
Other	Other Sources	Talis Fleet	Other
Other	Other Sources	Talis Fleet	Other

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Monthly	12.11	87 911	3 591 207	1 284 493
Fixed	Monthly	6.65	9 826	730 805	263 321
Fixed	Monthly	10.16	620 911	25 966 646	1 489 320
Fixed	Monthly	9.21	3 414 067	151 042 578	2 380 101
Fixed	Monthly	9.88	4 535 612	191 920 845	4 127 925
Variable	Monthly	13.50	17 651	520 915	
Variable	Monthly	13.50	9 680	285 885	
Fixed	Monthly	8.50			
Fixed	Monthly	8.50			
Fixed	Monthly	8.50			
Fixed	Monthly	8.50			
Fixed	Monthly	10.50			
Fixed	Monthly	10.50			
Fixed	Monthly	8.50			
Fixed	Monthly	8.50			
Fixed	Monthly	36.60			
Fixed	Monthly	42.40			
Fixed	Monthly	48.40			
Fixed	Monthly	42.40			
Fixed	Monthly	43.80			
Fixed	Monthly	23.40			
Fixed	Monthly	9.25			
Fixed	Monthly	45.90			
Fixed	Monthly	44.40			
Fixed	Monthly	32.40			
Fixed	Monthly	34.90			
Fixed	Monthly	42.90			
Fixed	Monthly	29.30			
Fixed	Monthly	10.25	51 885	1 151 180	1 151 180
Fixed	Monthly	10.25	132 727	4 853 814	1 773 407
Variable	Monthly	10.25	20 654	6 209 175	1 210 116
Variable	Monthly	10.25	36 312	6 540 189	1 185 735
Fixed	Monthly	10.25	182 513	5 242 987	1 902 035
Fixed	Monthly	10.25	89 471	918 381	117 160
Fixed	Monthly	10.25	540 377	5 702 361	732 863

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	2 306 714
	467 484
	24 477 326
	148 662 477
	187 792 920
6 258	527 173
2 787	288 672
	3 080 407
	4 999 059
	5 354 454
	3 340 952
	801 221
	4 969 498

**Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
		5770-MERA-00-				
L	1	0001	6/30/2006	6/30/2016	10	Years
L	2	102298	9/30/2007	9/30/2025	18	Years
L	3	13994	9/9/2002	12/31/2011	9	Years
L	4	FV04-S	1/6/2001	6/30/2011	10	Years
L	5	Amasondo	1/3/2005	12/31/2013	9	Years
L	6	MTN	1/6/2009	6/30/2011	2	Years
L	7	Nashua	1/6/2009	12/31/2018	10	Years
L	8	Konica	1/6/2009	12/31/2018	10	Years
L	9	Getstetner	1/6/2009	12/31/2013	5	Years
L	10	Nedbank	6/30/2015	6/30/2025	10	Years
L	11	Motswako	6/1/2017	5/31/2020	3	Years
		RICOHMOTSW				
L	12	AKO	12/22/2016	12/22/2019	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
50 150 000	6/27/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
40 000 000	2/27/2007		204 014	LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
7 496 000	6/10/2002			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
22 211 656				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 799 342				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
146 834				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
214 264				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
51 300 000	4/30/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 006 463				LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
603 143	12/15/2016			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
None	Acquisition of Other Assets	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	STANDARD BANK
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA1
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	
None	Other	Other Sources	
None	Other	Other Sources	NASHUA
None	Other	Other Sources	
None	Other	Other Sources	
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK
None	Other	Other Sources	Motsako
None	Other	Other Sources	RICOH SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD



Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	10.97	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	921 624
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Quarterly	.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	.00	
Other	Variable	Monthly	.00	
Other	Fixed	Monthly	.00	
Other	Fixed	Quarterly	16.50	21 304
Other	Fixed	Monthly	.00	
Other	Fixed	Monthly	.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	9.94	1 127 063
Other	Fixed	Monthly	15.25	14 186
Other	Fixed	Monthly	15.25	17 291

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
24 581 342	951 503		23 629 839
504 375	85 777		418 598
41 262 906	921 650		40 341 256
337 606	28 514		309 092
434 967	45 622		389 345

### Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
B	1 COJ04	6/5/2006	6/5/2018	12	Years
B	2 COJ05	6/5/2008	6/5/2023	15	Years
B	3 COJ07	3/23/2011	3/21/2021	10	Years
B	4 COJG01	6/9/2014	6/9/2024	10	Years
B	5 COJ08	6/22/2016	6/22/2026	10	Years
L	1 SCMB R200m	9/19/2003	9/30/2018	15	Years
L	2 DBSA 13541 -1	3/31/2002	9/30/2020	19	Years
L	DBSA 103968-3 1	6/1/2011	6/30/2026	15	Years
L	4 DBSA 11064-1	3/31/2002	3/31/2020	18	Years
L	5 AFD LOAN	11/15/2011	5/15/2026	15	Years
L	6 CALYON	9/5/2006	9/5/2018	12	Years
L	DBSA R200m 7 Loan	4/17/2009	6/30/2029	20	Years
L	8 DBSA 103345/1	4/17/2009	6/30/2029	20	Years
L	DBSA 102761-9 1	8/20/2009	7/1/2029	20	Years
L	NEDBANK 1b -10 2	3/4/2010	3/31/2018	8	Years
L	11 AFD LOAN 2	4/29/2011	5/15/2026	15	Years
L	NEDBANK 12 919M	6/15/2012	6/15/2022	10	Years
L	13 ABSA R1.3b	6/28/2013	6/28/2022	9	Years
L	14 AFD 500M-1	5/20/2015	11/20/2029	15	Years
L	15 AFD 500M-2	5/20/2015	11/20/2029	15	Years
L	16 AFD 550M	5/20/2015	11/20/2029	15	Years
L	17 DBSA 1.72 b	6/12/2015	6/30/2035	20	Years
L	18 DBSA 1 B	2/26/2016	4/30/2036	20	Years
L	19 DBSA 1.5B	2/19/2016	5/1/2036	20	Years
L	20 DBSA 2.5B	11/29/2016	12/31/2031	15	Years
L	21 DBSA 2.5B	3/31/2017	12/31/2031	15	Years
L	22 DBSA 3B	7/19/2017	6/30/2018	11	Months

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
1 733 000 000			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing	None
2 268 000 000			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing	None
850 000 000			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing	None
1 458 000 000			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing	None
1 440 000 000			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing	None
200 000 000			ST - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
143 926 873			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
250 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 194 976			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
412 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
362 800 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
200 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
600 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
500 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
80 595 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
919 405 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 311 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
500 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
500 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
555 440 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 720 560 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 500 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 506 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
120 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 000 000 000			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Other	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Other	Variable
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Variable
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Other Sources	AFD	Other	Variable
Combination	Other Sources	CAYLON	Other	Variable
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Variable
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Variable
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Bullet/Straight Line	Variable
Combination	Other Sources	AFD	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Other Sources	AFD	Other	Fixed
Combination	Other Sources	AFD	Other	Fixed
Combination	Other Sources	AFD	Other	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.00		1 733 000 000			1 733 000 000
Semi-annually	12.21		2 268 000 000			2 268 000 000
Semi-annually	10.78	45 815 000	850 000 000			850 000 000
Semi-annually	10.18		1 458 000 000			1 458 000 000
Semi-annually	11.46		1 440 000 000			1 440 000 000
Quarterly	12.81	2 649 628	9 941 993	3 333 333		6 608 660
Quarterly	12.89	664 542	27 804 035	2 527 639		25 276 396
Semi-annually	10.95		250 000 000			250 000 000
Semi-annually	12.00	66 502	806 063	136 840		669 223
Quarterly	7.46		291 833 331			291 833 331
Quarterly	12.25	630 899	18 140 000	9 070 000		9 070 000
Semi-annually	6.75		145 359 817			145 359 817
Semi-annually	10.87		345 000 000			345 000 000
Semi-annually	10.76		300 000 000			300 000 000
Semi-annually	8.63	41 818 746	1 000 000 000	1 000 000 000		
Semi-annually	7.47		57 088 125			57 088 125
Semi-annually	9.31		517 149 034			517 149 034
Semi-annually	9.65		863 675 778			863 675 778
Semi-annually	9.54		461 538 462			461 538 462
Semi-annually	9.56		461 538 462			461 538 462
Semi-annually	9.48		512 713 846			512 713 846
Semi-annually	11.03		1 705 179 924			1 705 179 924
Semi-annually	12.25		1 000 000 000			1 000 000 000
Semi-annually	12.40		1 500 000 000			1 500 000 000
Semi-annually	11.23		2 506 000 000			2 506 000 000
Semi-annually	11.23		120 000 000			120 000 000
Quarterly	8.15	61 530 411	3 000 000 000			3 000 000 000

**Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	HCM05072010	10/7/2010	10/7/2020	10	Years
L	2	61001233	9/1/1997	9/30/2017	20	Years
L	3	61003180	12/1/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	4	61003298	12/1/2001	12/31/2021	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type	Raised for
55 000 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 236 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 200 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 500 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing



Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Semi-annually	11.56	1 536 062	26 502 863	3 175 222
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	18 147	241 300	241 300
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.89	35 209	684 211	136 842
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.89	57 207	1 012 500	112 500

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	23 327 641
	547 369 900 000

**Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	25759	10/19/2007	3/31/2018	10	Years
L	2	4.00002E+12	4/30/2010	4/30/2020	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**d Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
18 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Guarantees
10 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.40	2 368	1 559 874	1 559 874		
Quarterly	9.20	63 644	2 178 439	377 061		1 801 378

**Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	KN13855	6/30/2006	6/30/2024	18	Years
L	2	KN102419	12/9/2006	12/9/2026	20	Years
L	3	KN102466	12/9/2006	12/9/2026	20	Years
L	4	UMNIC1062	4/29/2007	6/30/2022	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



## Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
10 000 000	3/19/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
16 500 000	5/31/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
3 500 000	5/31/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
20 000 000	4/20/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	12.02	419 068	6 891 266	280 796		6 610 470
Annually	10.10	1 015 272	11 418 986	844 821		10 574 165
Semi-annually	5.00	41 589	1 668 145	133 762		1 534 383
Semi-annually	9.20	315 224	6 955 065	666 667		6 288 398

**Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	Term Term Number Unit
L	1 3042310612	5/30/2015	4/30/2020		5 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
3 000 000	10/15/2014	3 000 000	3 000 000	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	9.49	35 660	1 574 334	153 016		1 421 318

### Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 DBSA13448	4/1/2000	3/31/2020	20	Years
L	2 DBSA13447	4/1/2000	3/31/2020	20	Years
L	3 DBSA13446	4/1/2000	3/31/2020	20	Years
L	4 DBSA11160	4/1/1999	3/31/2019	20	Years
L	5 DBSA11159	4/1/1999	3/31/2019	20	Years
L	6 DBSA11158	10/1/1998	9/30/2018	20	Years
L	7 DBSA102091	11/2/2005	12/31/2020	15	Years
L	DBSA101922/1 8 01	8/1/2005	9/30/2020	15	Years
L	9 DBSA102416	6/28/2006	9/30/2021	15	Years
L	11 DBSA 102797	8/31/2007	9/30/2022	15	Years
L	12 DBSA 103059/1	1/1/2009	12/31/2023	15	Years
L	13 DBSA 103059/2	1/1/2009	12/31/2023	15	Years
L	14 DBSA 103594/1	8/20/2009	12/31/2024	15	Years
L	15 DBSA 103594/2	8/20/2009	12/31/2024	15	Years
L	16 DBSA 103721/2	2/24/2010	3/31/2025	15	Years
L	DBSA 17 61007262	2/27/2015	3/31/2025	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



## Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
15 604 640			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
10 539 164			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
24 826 677			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
14 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
16 427 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
13 573 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 265 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
24 735 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
50 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
90 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
64 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
16 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
112 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
37 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
250 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing



Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.50	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.50	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.50	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.26	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.09	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	7.97	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.70	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79	2 171 348
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	302 551
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.02	4 810 370
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	793 530
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	12.10	4 339 157
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	9.19	4 653 538

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
5 371 781			5 371 781
3 628 029			3 628 029
8 511 290			8 511 290
2 984 020			2 984 020
3 501 322			3 501 322
1 998 982			1 998 982
1 990 672			1 990 672
8 134 324			8 134 324
19 447 882			19 447 882
43 175 743			43 175 743
39 919 304	2 416 549		37 502 755
8 891 404	319 855		8 571 549
79 386 933	3 374 511		76 012 422
23 320 324	1 214 114		22 106 210
142 115 625	2 938 270		139 177 355
200 874 833	6 695 828		194 179 005

**Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds)**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	30-4127-3209	10/31/2014	11/9/2019	5	Years
L	2	61000893	1/7/2011	6/30/2031	20	Years
L	3	61000894	1/7/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**ds) for 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
2 500 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
9 800 000	8/13/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 910 000	8/13/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed
Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	9.67		970 113			970 113
Semi-annually	6.75		2 325 370			2 325 370
Semi-annually	6.75		3 186 302			3 186 302



**Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	A1	3/1/2006	2/26/2026	20	Years
L	2	A1	5/23/2008	9/30/2028	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type	Raised for	Securities
6 360 903	2/26/2026	6 360 903	6 360 903 LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 500 000	9/30/2028	4 500 000	4 500 000 LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Variable
Other	Banks	Other	Other	Variable

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	9.10	88 619	3 977 464	84 380		3 893 084
Semi-annually	5.00		3 005 594			3 005 594

**Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	13268/102	4/1/1999	3/31/2018	19	Years
L	2	13268/202	4/1/1999	3/31/2018	19	Years
L	3	13268/302	4/1/1999	3/31/2018	19	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**| Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
8 748 854			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 115 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	17.00		754 851	785 163	30 312	
Semi-annually	17.00		388 608	404 214	15 606	
Semi-annually	17.00		354 947	369 200	14 253	



### Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 61000402	6/30/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	2 61000918	7/13/2011	6/30/2017	6	Years
L	3 61000919	7/13/2011	6/30/2019	8	Years
L	4 61000535	6/30/2006	6/30/2016	10	Years
L	5 61000536	6/30/2006	6/30/2021	15	Years
L	6 61000654	12/30/2006	9/30/2022	16	Years
L	7 61000920	7/13/2011	6/30/2027	16	Years
L	8 61000823	12/30/2009	9/30/2015	6	Years
L	9 61000824	12/30/2009	9/30/2016	7	Years
L	10 61000825	12/30/2009	9/30/2018	9	Years
L	11 61000826	12/30/2009	9/30/2023	14	Years
L	12 61000827	12/30/2009	9/30/2028	19	Years
L	13 610000921	7/13/2011	6/30/2032	21	Years
L	14 610007325	6/30/2014	6/30/2025	11	Years
L	15 610007238	5/8/2014	12/31/2018	5	Years
L	16 610007195	5/8/2014	12/31/2028	15	Years
L	17 3042598105	6/30/2015	6/30/2030	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## I Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
17 100 185			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
960 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
800 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 343 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
24 285 550			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
25 993 166			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 200 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 750 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
12 750 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 975 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 850 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
11 980 174			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
41 323 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
122 185 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
284 839 959			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Absa Bank	Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Quarterly	9.26					
Quarterly	9.72					
Quarterly	10.09	13 564	280 372	75 317	5 140	210 195
Quarterly	9.45					
Quarterly	9.37	492 625	10 921 847	1 593 845	216 333	9 544 335
Quarterly	9.10	596 953	13 439 755	1 664 847	294 785	12 069 693
Quarterly	10.69	304 002	5 945 237	466 299	144 691	5 623 629
Quarterly	11.85					
Quarterly	11.64					
Quarterly	11.45	25 031	448 552	236 966	12 304	223 890
Quarterly	11.29	341 861	6 237 865	709 613	168 834	5 697 086
Quarterly	11.25	88 131	1 614 282	126 193	43 563	1 531 652
Quarterly	10.83	70 865	1 368 881	88 539	34 242	1 314 584
Quarterly	5.00	211 151	8 588 351	611 120	98 516	8 075 747
Quarterly	9.93	763 761	16 196 687	5 663 074	263 514	10 797 127
Quarterly	10.40	5 642 603	114 452 312	8 220 161	2 784 737	109 016 888
Semi-annually	11.44	15 329 335	284 060 955	20 112 990	7 528 229	271 476 194

**Kwazulu-Natal: Emadlangeni(KZN253) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for :**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 61000120	1/1/2005	12/31/2024	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
1 200 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.81	40 644	745 846	33 239



Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	712 607

### Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	12008080	7/31/2017	7/31/2027	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
44 850 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	First National Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Quarterly	10.69	68 998	44 850 000	69 888		44 780 112

**Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Term Number Unit
L	1 DBSA	8/21/2008	12/31/2015	7 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Quarterly	.00					

**Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	300165680012	4/25/2016	3/26/2019	3	Years
L	2	300165680014	5/25/2016	4/26/2019	3	Years
L	3	300165680013	4/25/2016	3/26/2019	3	Years
L	4	JTEBH3FJ20K1 83601	6/30/2017	5/31/2020	3	Years
L	5	AHTKA3FS300 614995	6/30/2017	5/31/2020	3	Years
L	6	AHTKA3FS800 618766	3/31/2018	2/28/2021	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**d Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
1 631 228			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
3 737 156			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 573 485			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
686 829			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
856 355			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
702 709			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Other Sources	Fleet Horizon Solutions	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Other Sources	Fleet Horizon Solutions	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Other Sources	Fleet Horizon Solutions	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	8.35	14 814	672 952	135 936		537 016
Monthly	8.35	32 974	1 493 456	311 430		1 182 026
Monthly	8.35	14 393	647 066	131 124		515 942
Monthly	15.50	7 035	665 943	100 636		565 307
Monthly	15.50	8 960	829 752	117 787		711 965
Monthly	14.00		702 709			702 709

### Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	3045412261	11/1/2016	7/1/2026	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
7 000 000	3/31/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other	Banks	Absa Bank	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Annually	10.93	376 031	6 899 611	235 823		6 663 788

**Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	98/815/01	4/1/1998	3/31/2018	20	Years
L	2	98/815/05	6/1/2001	6/3/2019	18	Years
L	3	98/815/08	10/1/2005	9/30/2015	10	Years
L	4	98/815/09	8/1/2006	6/30/2016	10	Years
L	5	98/815/10	5/16/2007	6/30/2019	12	Years
L	6	98/815/11	7/1/2008	6/30/2018	10	Years
L	7	98/815/12	6/24/2009	6/30/2019	10	Years
L	8	98/815/12	6/24/2009	6/30/2019	10	Years
L	9	98/815/13	12/22/2009	12/31/2019	10	Years
L	10	98/815/14	6/18/2012	6/17/2022	10	Years
L	11	98/815/15	6/30/2014	6/28/2024	10	Years
L	12	98/815/16	9/30/2016	12/30/2025	9	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
47 863 939	12/3/1996			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
17 000 000	5/15/2001			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
90 000 000	8/2/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
90 000 000	7/4/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
220 000 000	4/3/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
245 000 000	6/10/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
35 000 000	5/5/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
100 000 000	5/5/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
188 000 000	12/1/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
78 000 000	5/8/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
100 000 000	12/3/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
385 500 000	5/25/2016			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	RMB	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00		1 209 842	
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.95		2 334 620	
Variable	Semi-annually	8.04			
Variable	Semi-annually	6.75			
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.75		46 127 427	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.70	3 334 173	56 529 776	17 770 654
Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	305 260	8 971 016	2 130 643
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.57	1 739 597	29 833 412	6 832 118
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.26		55 701 348	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.59		44 124 782	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.13		65 000 000	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.24		336 135 525	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	1 209 842
	2 334 620
	46 127 427
	38 759 122
	6 840 373
	23 001 294
	55 701 348
	44 124 782
	65 000 000
	336 135 525

### Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	DBSA	3/31/2009	4/30/2029	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
6 500 000	11/3/2008		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	12.42		3 599 564	171 408		3 428 156

**Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	KZN291-0001	5/4/2017	5/1/2022	5	Years
L	2	KZN291-0002	10/1/2017	9/1/2022	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
4 889 505			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges
558 222			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	Asset or Revenue Pledges

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Other	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	11.50	98 774	4 319 063	244 475		4 074 588
Monthly	10.30	10 616	530 311	27 911		502 400

**Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	5 101276/1	4/14/2005	9/30/2025	20	Years
L	6 10580/204	4/17/1996	9/30/2017	21	Years
L	7 11165/102	7/16/1998	9/30/2017	19	Years
L	8 13527/103	8/10/1999	9/30/2014	15	Years
L	9 11577/102	9/25/1986	12/30/2014	28	Years
L	10 9879/102	11/28/1994	6/30/2016	22	Years
L	INCA R5900 14 000	6/1/2010	6/1/2015	5	Years
L	ABSA R3100 15 000	6/1/2010	6/1/2020	10	Years
L	ABSA R900 16 000	6/1/2010	6/1/2015	5	Years
L	INCA R6800 17 000	7/1/2010	6/1/2015	5	Years
L	ABSA 18 R21.544M	6/20/2012	6/30/2017	5	Years
L	19 DBSA:R5.888	2/7/2013	12/31/2032	20	Years
L	20 DBSA:R28..9	10/10/2012	9/30/2030	18	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
43 431 040			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
800 000			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
7 000 000			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
775 000			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
324 560			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
1 120 000			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
5 900 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 100 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
900 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 800 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
21 544 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
92 546 551			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
150 230 646			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Other
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA BANK	Other
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA BANK	Other
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Other
Combination	Banks	ABSA BANK	Other
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Semi-annually	10.60	893 534	17 705 885	1 041 523
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	8.73			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Monthly	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	7.96			
Variable	Semi-annually	9.73		79 050 073	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.73		137 922 008	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	16 664 362
	79 050 073
	137 922 008

**Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 FLP016/0001J	8/1/2010	8/31/2015	5	Years
L	2 FLP016/0002H	8/1/2010	8/31/2015	5	Years
L	3 FLP016/0003E	8/1/2010	8/31/2015	5	Years
L	4 FLP016/0004B	8/1/2010	8/31/2015	5	Years
L	5 FLP016/0005A	8/1/2010	8/31/2015	5	Years
L	6 FLP016/0006T	8/1/2010	8/31/2015	5	Years
L	7 FLP016/0007S	9/1/2010	10/31/2015	5	Years
L	8 FLP016/0008L	9/1/2010	10/31/2015	5	Years
L	9 FLP016/0009k	9/1/2010	10/31/2015	5	Years
L	10 FLP016/0010H	9/1/2010	10/31/2015	5	Years
L	11 Loan FNB	12/12/2008	12/31/2018	10	Years
L	12 FLP016/0011E	9/1/2011	7/31/2016	5	Years
L	13 85660646	6/30/2014	7/31/2017	3	Years
L	14 85660760	6/30/2014	7/31/2017	3	Years
L	15 85660883	6/30/2014	7/31/2017	3	Years
L	16 85663840	6/30/2014	7/31/2017	3	Years
L	17 85665028	6/27/2014	7/31/2017	3	Years
L	18 85665290	6/27/2014	7/31/2017	3	Years
L	19 85690316	7/22/2014	8/1/2017	3	Years
L	20 85690324	8/18/2014	9/1/2017	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
192 596			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
335 888			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
165 758			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
269 939			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
192 596			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
269 939			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
268 490			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
191 148			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
268 491			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
191 148			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
10 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
416 983			LT - Financial Leases	Convert Existing Borrowing
3 486 690			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
3 486 690			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
997 500			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
3 746 310			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 603 410			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 603 410			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
795 720			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 881 000			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing





Additional  
Principal  
Accrued  
this Qrt

Balance  
at End  
of Qrt

1 225 315



**Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) 1**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 NCW27136	3/1/2013	3/1/2018	5	Years
L	2 NCW26456	10/18/2012	10/18/2017	5	Years
L	3 NCW25084	5/1/2013	4/1/2018	5	Years
L	4 NCW23310	5/1/2013	4/1/2018	5	Years
L	5 NWC26360	10/30/2012	10/18/2017	5	Years
L	6 NCW26454	1/11/2012	10/18/2017	6	Years
L	7 NCW26451	10/30/2012	10/18/2017	5	Years
L	8 NCW26453	10/30/2012	10/18/2016	4	Years
L	9 NCW26452	10/30/2012	10/18/2017	5	Years
L	10 NCW26359	1/11/2012	10/18/2017	6	Years
L	11 NCW20808	1/10/2013	12/1/2017	5	Years
L	12 NCW11591	1/10/2013	12/1/2017	5	Years
L	13 NCW26455	1/11/2012	10/18/2017	6	Years
L	14 NCW26457	1/11/2012	10/18/2017	6	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**for 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
687 065	208 270		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
273 012	83 252		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
663 480	202 127		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
663 480	202 127		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
201 790	60 415		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
273 012	80 012		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
2 118 268	66 559		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
211 999	80 012		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
211 998	66 559		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
201 790	60 415		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
1 578 900	60 415		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
2 163 720			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
215 185			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
273 012	83 252		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None



Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Monthly	11.00	474	30 678	30 204
Variable	Monthly	11.00			
Variable	Monthly	11.00	1 382	59 406	44 553
Variable	Monthly	11.00	1 382	59 406	44 553
Variable	Monthly	11.00			
Variable	Monthly	11.00			
Variable	Monthly	11.00			
Variable	Monthly	11.00			
Fixed	Monthly	11.00			
Variable	Monthly	11.00			
Variable	Monthly	11.00	338	35 316	34 978
Variable	Monthly	11.00			
Variable	Monthly	11.00			
Variable	Monthly	11.00			

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	474
	14 853
	14 853
	338

**Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 1	6/30/1998	6/30/2008	10	Years
L	2 12992	1/1/1980	12/31/2010	31	Years
L	3 12993	1/1/1980	12/31/2010	31	Years
L	4 12994	1/1/1980	12/31/2010	31	Years
L	5 INCA	1/1/1998	12/31/2018	21	Years
L	6 12995	1/1/1980	12/31/2010	31	Years
L	7 12996	1/1/1980	12/31/2010	31	Years
L	8 103652	9/1/2010	8/31/2025	15	Years
L	9 ABSA	9/1/2003	8/30/2013	10	Years
L	10 102839	7/3/2009	6/30/2019	10	Years
L	11 ABSA	8/15/2010	7/31/2025	15	Years
L	12 ABSA	8/15/2010	7/31/2015	5	Years
L	STANDARD 13 BANK	6/30/2012	6/30/2019	7	Years
L	STANDARD 14 BANK	6/30/2012	6/30/2017	5	Years
L	STANDARD 15 BANK	11/3/2015	10/2/2025	10	Years
L	16 61007192	10/22/2015	6/30/2018	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## I Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
	6/30/1998		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
1 665 000	1/1/1980		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
3 058 695	1/1/1980		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
1 700 000	1/1/1980		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
27 500 000	1/1/1998		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
5 000 000	1/1/1980		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
5 292 000	1/1/1980		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
41 000 000	5/31/2010		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
20 000 000	9/1/2003		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
15 000 000	7/3/2009		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
25 140 000	5/31/2010		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
9 640 000	5/31/2010		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
21 011 252	6/22/2012		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
13 281 875	6/22/2012		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
30 000 000	6/30/2015		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
31 300 000	8/27/2015		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	General Public	SDR-WATER LUSHOF	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound



Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Quarterly	.00			
Fixed	Quarterly	16.15			
Fixed	Quarterly	16.15			
Fixed	Quarterly	16.15			
Fixed	Quarterly	12.50		3 794 707	
Variable	Quarterly	13.95			
Variable	Quarterly	13.95			
Variable	Quarterly	6.00	460 659	32 228 643	544 706
Variable	Quarterly	14.50			
Variable	Quarterly	6.00		15 000 000	
Variable	Quarterly	10.62		19 028 801	
Variable	Quarterly	6.75			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.80		6 411 101	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.96			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.09		30 000 000	
Fixed	Monthly	9.00	166 174	5 434 905	2 370 887

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	3 794 707
	31 683 937
	15 000 000
	19 028 801
	6 411 101
	30 000 000
	3 064 018

**Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	77532299	10/1/2008	9/1/2013	5	Years
L	2	77532345	10/1/2008	9/1/2013	5	Years
L	3	77532043	10/1/2008	9/1/2013	5	Years
L	4	77552362	10/1/2008	9/1/2013	5	Years
L	5	77532310	10/1/2008	9/1/2013	5	Years
L	6	77196795	10/1/2008	9/1/2013	5	Years
L	7	77531802	10/1/2008	9/1/2013	5	Years
L	8	3039008660	10/10/2013	10/1/2018	5	Years
L	9	081326520	9/2/2011	8/2/2016	5	Years
L	10	61006901	7/1/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
138 873	6/30/2008			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
293 397	6/30/2008			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
135 873	6/30/2008			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
261 488	6/30/2008			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
135 873	6/30/2008			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
532 596	6/30/2008			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
205 401	6/30/2008			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
20 000 000	6/27/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
838 888	6/30/2008			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
19 731 808	6/30/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA VF	Other	Fixed
Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	10.50	99	7 464	7 464		
Monthly	10.50	99	7 448	7 448		
Monthly	10.50	214	16 068	16 068		
Monthly	10.50	191	14 302	14 302		
Monthly	10.50	99	7 448	7 448		
Monthly	10.50					
Monthly	10.50	772	12 918	12 918		
Quarterly	10.50	94 380	3 646 349	1 268 879		2 377 470
Monthly	10.50					
Semi-annually	10.00	510 546	10 238 970	1 073 814		9 165 156

**Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quar**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	501	7/1/1985	6/30/2005	20	Years
L	2	502	7/1/1985	6/30/2005	20	Years
L	3	503	7/1/1986	6/30/2006	20	Years
L	4	504	7/1/1987	6/30/2007	20	Years
L	5	505	7/1/1988	6/30/2008	20	Years
L	6	506	7/1/1990	6/30/2010	20	Years
L	7	507	7/1/1990	6/30/2010	20	Years
L	8	508	7/1/1992	6/30/2012	20	Years
L	9	509	7/1/1991	6/30/2011	20	Years
L	10	510	7/1/1993	6/30/2013	20	Years
L	11	511	7/1/1993	6/30/2013	20	Years
L	12	512	7/1/1994	6/30/2014	20	Years
L	13	513	7/1/1991	6/30/2011	20	Years
L	14	514	7/1/1995	6/30/2015	20	Years
L	15	515	7/1/1995	6/30/2015	20	Years
L	16	516	7/1/1994	6/30/2014	20	Years
L	17	517	7/1/1995	6/30/2015	20	Years
L	18	518	7/1/1996	6/30/2016	20	Years
L	19	519	7/1/1996	6/30/2016	20	Years
L	20	520	7/1/1996	6/30/2016	20	Years
L	21	522	7/1/1995	6/30/2015	20	Years
L	22	523	7/1/1995	6/30/2015	20	Years
L	23	524	7/1/1996	6/30/2016	20	Years
L	24	525	7/1/1995	6/30/2015	20	Years
L	25	527	7/1/1996	6/30/2016	20	Years
L	26	12519	7/1/1987	6/30/2007	20	Years
L	27	12520	7/1/1987	6/30/2007	20	Years
L	28	12521	7/1/1987	6/30/2007	20	Years
L	29	332234150	8/24/2017	8/24/2032	15	Years
L	30	61007443	3/6/2017	3/6/2042	25	Years
L	31	61000907	2/23/2010	6/30/2020	10	Years
L	32	61006782	3/1/2011	2/28/2021	10	Years
L	33	61007274	2/23/2016	8/22/2017	1	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

ter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
45 000	5/15/1985			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
90 000	12/19/1985			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
2 000	9/26/1986			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
7 333	7/17/1987			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
30 000	10/26/1989			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
3 000	3/19/1990			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
45 000	6/14/1990			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
15 400	4/3/1992			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
41 667	7/9/1991			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
53 334	9/20/1993			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
30 000	10/4/1993			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
30 000	5/18/1994			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
8 333	7/1/1991			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
100 000	1/19/1995			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
10 000	2/7/1995			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
22 000	8/12/1994			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
83 333	2/6/1995			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
7 799	2/19/1996			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
8 633	3/18/1996			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
40 000	3/25/1996			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
6 829	6/10/1995			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
14 667	1/3/1995			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
90 000	3/13/1996			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
200 000	7/12/1995			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
20 000	7/18/1996			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing	None
115 820	5/6/1987			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
90 000	5/6/1987			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 300 000	5/6/1987			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
205 000 000	4/28/2017			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
235 000 000	2/21/2017			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
50 000 000	10/22/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
320 000 000	2/11/2011		105 412	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
42 800 000				LT - Other Securities	Bridging Finance	Other Securities



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Combination	General Public	Aksie Toekoms Veiligheid	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Golf Club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Tennis Club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Northern Rugby Club	Other
Combination	General Public	Bosveld Hunters	Other
Combination	General Public	SAVMW	Other
Combination	General Public	Pierersburg Bowling club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Shooting Club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Rugby Club	Other
Combination	General Public	SAP Far Northern TVL	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Renstel Club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Athletic club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Tennis Club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Muurbal club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Amateur Wrestling	Other
Combination	General Public	Far North Tvl Netball club	Other
Combination	General Public	Bosveld Hunters	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Cricket club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Rolbal club	Other
Combination	General Public	Bosveld Hunters	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Rolbal club	Other
Combination	General Public	Far North Gymnastics	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Rugby club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Golf club	Other
Combination	General Public	Pietersburg Gymnastic Academy	Other
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Other
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound



Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
205 000 000	205 000 000
	235 000 000
	18 136 725
	112 758 409

## Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds)

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	DBSA-10467	10/1/1997	9/30/2017	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**i) for 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
2 462 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
--	-----------------------------



**Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 EMLM05/2015	4/30/2015	3/31/2018	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## I Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
24 035 448	7 500		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Other Sources	Fleet Horizon Solutions	Annuity/Compound	Variable

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	11.25	43 738	2 325 477	2 325 477		

**Free State: Mangaung(MAN) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	12933	1/1/1976	12/31/2005	30	Years
L	2	12934	1/1/1977	12/31/2006	30	Years
L	3	1864	10/1/1991	9/30/2011	20	Years
L	4	8001	1/1/1996	12/31/2015	20	Years
L	5	12279	1/1/1978	12/31/2007	30	Years
L	6	12280	1/1/1979	12/31/2008	30	Years
L	7	12281	7/1/1985	6/30/2005	20	Years
L	8	12282	7/1/1985	6/30/2005	20	Years
L	9	1529	4/1/1989	3/31/2009	20	Years
L	10	BOP	7/1/1992	6/30/2007	15	Years
L	11	103433/1	4/1/2011	3/31/2026	15	Years
L	12	103433/2	4/1/2011	3/31/2026	15	Years
L	13	61007294	3/1/2015	6/30/2025	10	Years
L	14	041303636	1/1/2015	12/30/2024	10	Years
L	15	4068858722	11/1/2016	10/30/2026	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
62 500	6/30/1995			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 000	6/30/1976			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 735 525	4/30/1991			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
24 795 317	6/30/1995			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
600 000	6/30/1977			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
400 000	6/30/1978			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
111 000	1/31/1985			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
165 550	1/31/1985			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
177 750	11/30/1988			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000	1/31/1992			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
150 000 000	5/26/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
50 000 000	5/26/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
300 000 000	6/5/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
300 000 000	6/5/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
500 000 000	10/26/2016			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources	North West Province	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	8.50					
Semi-annually	10.25					
Semi-annually	14.00					
Semi-annually	10.00					
Semi-annually	11.25					
Semi-annually	11.25					
Semi-annually	17.25					
Semi-annually	17.25					
Semi-annually	12.00					
Semi-annually	10.00					
Monthly	12.62	3 794 964	122 499 510	1 889 394		120 610 116
Monthly	6.75	594 654	35 952 192	732 125		35 220 067
Semi-annually	10.64		253 155 274			253 155 274
Semi-annually	11.25		234 502 967			234 502 967
Semi-annually	9.97		462 689 220			462 689 220



**Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Q**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 681952490004	8/23/2005	8/22/2010	5	Years
L	2 681952490007	11/17/2006	12/1/2011	5	Years
L	3 681952490008	11/17/2006	12/1/2011	5	Years
L	4 681952490009	1/2/2007	1/1/2012	5	Years
L	5 681952490010	1/2/2007	1/1/2012	5	Years
L	6 681952490011	1/15/2007	1/1/2012	5	Years
L	7 681952490012	2/28/2007	3/1/2012	5	Years
L	8 681952490013	5/29/2007	6/1/2012	5	Years
L	9 681952490014	5/30/2007	6/1/2012	5	Years
L	10 681952490015	6/24/2008	7/1/2013	5	Years
L	11 681952490016	6/24/2008	7/1/2013	5	Years
L	12 681952490017	6/24/2008	7/1/2013	5	Years
L	13 681952490018	6/25/2008	7/1/2013	5	Years
L	14 681952490019	6/27/2008	7/1/2013	5	Years
L	15 681952490020	6/27/2008	7/1/2013	5	Years
L	16 681952490021	7/2/2008	7/1/2013	5	Years
L	17 681952490023	7/4/2008	7/1/2013	5	Years
L	18 681952490024	7/23/2008	8/1/2013	5	Years
L	19 681952490025	8/6/2008	8/1/2013	5	Years
L	20 681952490026	8/6/2008	8/1/2013	5	Years
L	21 681952490027	8/12/2008	8/1/2013	5	Years
L	22 681952490028	8/12/2008	8/1/2013	5	Years
L	23 681952490030	9/18/2008	10/1/2013	5	Years
L	24 681952490031	9/18/2008	10/1/2013	5	Years
L	25 681952490032	9/18/2008	9/12/2013	5	Years
L	26 681952490033	9/18/2008	10/1/2013	5	Years

L	27	681952490034	9/19/2008	10/1/2013	5 Years
L	28	681952490035	9/19/2008	10/1/2013	5 Years
L	29	681952490036	3/27/2009	4/1/2014	5 Years
L	30	681952490038	10/1/2009	10/1/2014	5 Years
L	31	681952490039	10/1/2009	10/1/2014	5 Years
L	32	681952490040	9/7/2009	10/1/2014	5 Years
L	33	681952490041	9/7/2009	9/1/2014	5 Years
L	34	681952490042	5/17/2010	5/1/2015	5 Years
L	35	681952490043	5/17/2010	5/1/2015	5 Years
L	36	681952490044	5/7/2010	5/1/2015	5 Years
L	37	1281	7/1/1994	6/30/2014	20 Years
L	38	12600	7/1/1994	6/30/2014	20 Years
L	39	681952490045	7/1/2010	6/1/2015	5 Years
L	40	681952490047	7/7/2010	7/1/2015	5 Years
L	41	681952490048	6/15/2010	7/1/2015	5 Years
L	42	681952490050	3/16/2011	3/1/2016	5 Years
L	43	68195240051	4/5/2011	4/1/2016	5 Years
L	44	68195240052	4/5/2011	4/1/2016	5 Years
L	45	68195240053	4/5/2011	4/1/2016	5 Years
L	46	68195240054	4/5/2011	4/1/2016	5 Years
L	47	68195240055	4/5/2011	4/1/2016	5 Years
L	48	68195240057	4/5/2011	4/1/2016	5 Years
L	49	68195240058	4/5/2011	4/1/2016	5 Years
L	50	681952490060	9/22/2011	10/1/2016	5 Years
L	51	681952490061	2/26/2014	3/1/2018	4 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
158 004			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
142 409			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
142 409			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
300 822			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
300 822			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
409 150			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
144 718			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
195 116			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
195 116			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
149 382			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
149 382			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
218 225			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
96 734			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
203 000			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
203 000			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
96 755			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
333 703			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
355 095			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
149 415			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
149 382			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
203 000			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
203 000			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
98 804			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
96 786			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
98 804			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
98 804			LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None

150 674	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
98 804	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
332 320	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
132 960	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
132 960	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
132 960	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
88 500	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
103 934	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
103 934	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
181 309	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
87 000	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
80 960	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
406 490	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
239 377	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
270 636	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
3 283 000	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
111 120	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
297 533	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
172 018	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
111 120	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
180 716	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
180 716	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
172 018	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
694 550	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 268 541	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None





Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	7.07	144	12 133	12 133
Variable	Monthly	7.00	143	12 112	12 112
Variable	Monthly	8.04	21	3 142	3 142
Variable	Monthly	8.04		3 142	3 142
Variable	Monthly	8.04	30	4 588	4 588
Variable	Monthly	8.04	13	2 032	2 032
Variable	Monthly	8.04	28	4 263	4 263
Variable	Monthly	8.04	28	4 263	4 263
Variable	Monthly	8.04	13	2 027	2 027
Variable	Monthly	8.04	55	8 360	8 360
Variable	Monthly	8.04	51	14 852	14 852
Variable	Monthly	8.00	50	5 620	5 620
Variable	Monthly	8.00	19	5 627	5 627
Variable	Monthly	8.00	26	7 615	7 615
Variable	Monthly	8.00	26	7 631	7 631
Variable	Monthly	8.00	112	1 876	1 876
Variable	Monthly	8.00	110	1 831	1 831
Variable	Monthly	8.00	112	7 432	7 432
Variable	Monthly	8.00	171	2 854	2 854

Variable	Monthly	8.00	171	2 854	2 854
Variable	Monthly	8.00	112	1 874	1 874
Fixed	Monthly	13.00	75	6 772	6 772
Variable	Monthly	9.45	19	2 504	2 504
Variable	Monthly	9.45	19	2 504	2 504
Variable	Monthly	9.45	20	2 526	2 526
Variable	Monthly	9.45	79	4 959	4 959
Variable	Monthly	9.25	49	4 245	4 245
Variable	Monthly	9.25	49	4 245	4 245
Variable	Monthly	9.25	86	7 406	7 406
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.56		35 146	35 146
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.56		38 752	38 752
Variable	Monthly	9.25	192	8 209	8 209
Variable	Monthly	9.25	341	4 920	4 920
Fixed	Monthly	9.25	219	5 590	5 590
Variable	Monthly	8.75	2 922	198 232	198 232
Variable	Monthly	8.80	150	2 294	2 294
Variable	Monthly	9.50	411	6 145	6 145
Variable	Monthly	9.50	238	3 551	3 551
Variable	Monthly	9.50	250	2 294	2 294
Variable	Monthly	9.50	250	3 730	3 730
Variable	Monthly	9.50	238	3 730	3 730
Variable	Monthly	9.50	238	3 550	3 550
Variable	Monthly	8.75	87	48 958	48 958
Variable	Monthly	10.50	1 420	80 674	80 674



Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
--	-----------------------------



**Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61001240	9/30/1999	9/30/2017	18	Years
L	2	61004119	9/30/1999	9/30/2014	15	Years
L	3	61004193	9/30/1997	9/30/2015	18	Years
L	4	61001253	9/30/1998	3/30/2018	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
3 089 957			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 344 631			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 162 980			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 099 477			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	14.00		79 148	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
14 388	93 536

**Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	11167/202	10/1/1999	9/30/2019	20	Years
L	2	11167/102	10/1/1999	9/30/2019	20	Years
L	3	13427/102	10/1/1999	9/30/2019	20	Years
L	4	101781/1	4/1/2006	3/31/2021	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



## I Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
585 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
3 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
5 815 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
10 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa	Other
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa	Other
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa	Other
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa	Other

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.50		166 703	
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.50		91 578	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		1 464 343	
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.93		3 685 232	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
6 130	172 833
3 368	94 946
57 183	1 521 526
79 353	3 764 585

### Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61001052	12/1/2012	9/30/2020	8	Years
L	2	5.7831E+16	7/1/2013	6/30/2021	8	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
8 200 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
16 000 000	5/28/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	.00	124 661	5 797 180	478 292		5 318 888
Quarterly	.00	229 383	8 594 632	574 006		8 020 626



**Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	4060644534	10/5/2004	10/5/2014	10	Years
L	2	4060645096	10/5/2004	10/5/2019	15	Years
L	3	61000732	6/30/2008	6/30/2015	7	Years
L	4	61000527	6/30/2006	6/30/2017	11	Years
L	5	61000733	6/30/2008	6/30/2018	10	Years
L	6	61000735	6/30/2008	6/30/2018	10	Years
L	7	61000205	6/30/2005	6/30/2019	14	Years
L	8	61000528	6/30/2006	6/30/2022	16	Years
L	9	61000734	6/30/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	10	61000736	6/30/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	11	02 057831027	9/30/2008	6/30/2013	5	Years
L	12	03 057831027	9/30/2008	6/30/2015	7	Years
L	13	04 057831027	9/30/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	14	7048	1/30/2007	12/31/2013	7	Years
L	15	7052	10/5/2007	6/30/2014	7	Years
L	16	7053	1/1/2008	12/31/2018	11	Years
L	17	7049	1/31/2007	12/31/2012	6	Years
L	18	6524	3/1/2007	6/30/2022	15	Years
L	19	7054	1/1/2008	12/31/2022	15	Years
L	20	7055	7/1/2008	6/30/2015	7	Years
L	21	7056	1/1/2009	12/31/2018	10	Years
L	22	7057	1/1/2009	12/31/2024	16	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

### 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
2 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 900 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 059 102			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
619 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
13 100 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 582 560			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 019 633			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 700 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
82 547 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 350 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
11 141 540			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
18 949 612			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
71 445 948			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
8 876 437			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 572 856			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 400 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 519 347			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
21 900 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 700 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
8 592 048			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
605 100			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 802 852			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	12.11					
Semi-annually	12.02					
Semi-annually	9.48					
Semi-annually	9.38					
Semi-annually	9.38		978 206			978 206
Semi-annually	5.00		161 657			161 657
Semi-annually	12.05		3 784 182			3 784 182
Semi-annually	9.34		3 028 773			3 028 773
Semi-annually	9.28		43 630 936			43 630 936
Semi-annually	5.00		1 068 527			1 068 527
Semi-annually	11.95					
Semi-annually	11.80					
Semi-annually	11.39		26 196 847			26 196 847
Semi-annually	9.58					
Semi-annually	9.48					
Semi-annually	9.45					
Semi-annually	9.45		1 034 482			1 034 482
Semi-annually	11.20		10 240 028			10 240 028
Semi-annually	9.35		1 327 718			1 327 718
Semi-annually	9.45					
Semi-annually	9.40		88 384			88 384
Semi-annually	9.35		2 717 352			2 717 352

**Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	MIDD-00-0004	7/1/2004	6/30/2019	15	Years
L	2	INCA	7/1/2007	6/30/2022	15	Years
L	3	INCA	7/1/2008	6/30/2023	15	Years
L	4	INCA	7/1/2009	6/28/2024	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
15 000 000	6/24/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
35 000 000	6/29/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
35 000 000	6/29/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
35 000 000	6/29/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	12.50	484 076	7 682 075	1 746 165		5 935 910
Semi-annually	9.59	829 320	17 343 026	1 394 729		15 948 297
Semi-annually	9.29	915 498	19 763 483	1 270 283		18 493 200
Semi-annually	9.02	988 461	21 954 615	1 163 104		20 791 511



### Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quarter

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61003108	4/1/1999	3/31/2019	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**arter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
5 281 000 11/20/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	16.50		1 250 575		48 831	1 299 406

**Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) fo**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	11114/302	10/1/1998	9/30/2016	18	Years
L	2	32911378	6/5/2005	6/30/2020	15	Years
L	3	MPL103495	9/17/2010	9/17/2030	20	Years
L	4	MPL1007683.1	2/28/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	5	MPL1007683.2	2/28/2014	6/30/2029	15	Years
L	6	11037/104	9/30/1998	3/31/2018	20	Years
L	7	13279/103	4/30/1999	3/31/2019	20	Years
L	8	13356/103	10/1/1999	9/30/2019	20	Years
L	9	102202/1	1/1/2007	9/30/2016	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**1st 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
22 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
25 000 000	5/28/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000	5/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
21 600 000	9/26/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
138 600 000	9/26/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 599 260				LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
1 546 200				LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
2 662 128				LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
1 800 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.50			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.05		8 179 218	
Variable	Semi-annually	11.09		136 659 737	
Variable	Semi-annually	10.74		9 415 144	
Variable	Semi-annually	11.73	7 986 500	127 222 644	5 005 977
Fixed	Semi-annually	14.50		278 150	
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00		394 586	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		327 975	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.08			



Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	8 179 218
	136 659 737
	9 415 144
	122 216 667
	278 150
	394 586
	327 975

**Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	101910	7/1/2006	12/31/2015	10	Years
L	2	102502	3/1/2006	3/31/2014	8	Years
L	3	FLP012/0001B	10/1/2009	10/31/2014	5	Years
L	4	FLP012/003T	2/1/2010	2/28/2015	5	Years
L	5	DPS008/0001E	2/23/2012	3/22/2017	5	Years
L	6	Bidvest lease	8/1/2016	7/31/2019	3	Years
L	7	Bidvest lease 2	7/31/2016	4/30/2020	4	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
1 230 000			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
2 716 045	12/9/2015		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing
2 079 962	12/9/2015		LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	FNB
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	FNB
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	FNB
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	Other
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Monthly	.00	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Monthly	.00	
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Monthly	.00	
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Monthly	.00	
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Monthly	.00	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Monthly	9.82	57 186
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Monthly	9.82	29 794

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
1 027 644	221 065		806 579
1 822 960	128 501		1 694 459

**Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	Various	3/1/2013	6/30/2019	6	Years
L	2	Various	7/1/2017	6/30/2019	2	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**d Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
1 106 490			LT - Financial Leases	Bridging Finance	None
2 196 252			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	Other Securities



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other	Other Sources		Other	Fixed
Other	Other Sources		Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	14.00		313 023	150 323		162 700
Monthly	14.00		1 726 982	230 255		1 496 727

**Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) fo**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 DBSA	1/1/2007	12/31/2026	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**or 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
2 445 182			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	5.00		2 103 771			2 103 771

**Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 31**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	11561	7/1/1988	6/30/2013	25	Years
L	2	102001	1/1/2002	1/31/2012	10	Years
L	3	101598	6/1/2007	6/30/2012	5	Years
L	4	83527833	1/25/2013	2/1/2018	5	Years
L	5	83528279	1/25/2013	2/1/2018	5	Years
L	6	83517250	1/25/2013	2/1/2018	5	Years
L	7	84009046	7/1/2013	8/1/2018	5	Years
L	8	84215231	9/30/2013	9/29/2018	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
993 106			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
993 106			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
447 137			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 466 240			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
716 588			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Insur Comp and Priv Pens Fund	Sanlam	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.88			
Fixed	Monthly	15.00			
Fixed	Monthly	5.00			
Fixed	Monthly	9.50	621	42 305	42 305
Fixed	Monthly	9.50	621	42 305	42 305
Fixed	Monthly	9.50	280	19 049	19 049
Fixed	Monthly	9.50	5 873	245 863	121 204
Fixed	Monthly	9.50	2 263	94 019	38 991

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	124 659
	55 028

**Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 EMTHA0001	11/20/2015	12/1/2018	3	Years
L	2 EMTHA0002	9/1/2016	9/1/2019	3	Years
L	3 EMTHA0003	7/14/2017	6/30/2020	3	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## I Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
1 156 171			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
9 497 458			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
188 866			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	General Public	FINTECHCO	Other	Variable
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	General Public	Tshimologong Technologies	Other	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	.00	19 179	456 087	138 270		317 817
Monthly	14.80	263 124	6 070 835	1 137 240		4 933 595
Monthly	.00		162 635	15 739		146 896

**Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61000080	7/1/2003	6/30/2023	20	Years
L	2	61001016	3/1/2012	2/28/2019	7	Years
L	3	61003127	4/1/1999	3/31/2019	20	Years
L	4	61003256	7/1/2001	6/30/2021	20	Years
L	5	61001017	3/1/2012	8/31/2015	4	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
1 926 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 355 759			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
559 831			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 506 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 220 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	12.10		1 439 750			1 439 750
Monthly	6.75		7 097 243		139 758	7 237 001
Semi-annually	.00					
Semi-annually	11.27		813 345			813 345
Monthly	6.75		12 370		266	12 636

**Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qua**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	Term Term Number Unit
L	1 9004558	5/1/2007	3/31/2015		8 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
2 543 274	10/30/2006	3 000 000	181 083	LT - Long-Term Loans	Bridging Finance	Guarantees

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	.05					

## Northern Cape: Dawid Kruiper(NC087) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	Loan 101	1/1/2000	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	2	NC 102952.1.	1/1/2009	12/31/2028	20	Years
L	3	NC 102952.2.	1/1/2009	12/31/2023	15	Years
L	4	SBSA- INFRASTRUKT UUR	11/1/2012	12/31/2027	15	Years
L	5	NC 102356	9/1/2007	8/31/2014	7	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



### 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
14 376 410			LT - Long-Term Loans	Overdue Amounts Capitalised
41 258 127			LT - Long-Term Loans	Overdue Amounts Capitalised
36 866 315			LT - Long-Term Loans	Overdue Amounts Capitalised
46 800 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 496 584	5/24/2007		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	Standard Bank	Other
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Monthly	16.50	247 423	6 184 452	337 305
Fixed	Monthly	12.59	1 173 044	37 876 334	335 008
Fixed	Monthly	6.75	426 815	25 851 944	674 056
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35		38 755 497	
Fixed	Quarterly	5.00	5 076	411 750	45 750

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	5 847 147
	37 541 326
	25 177 888
	38 755 497
	366 000

**Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	NCA001	6/27/1983	9/30/2013	30	Years
L	2	10112/102	4/1/1995	3/31/2015	20	Years
L	3	10113/102	4/1/1996	3/31/2016	20	Years
L	4	10616/101	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	5	NC101452	7/1/2004	6/30/2018	14	Years
L	6	NC102855/1	1/1/2009	12/31/2028	20	Years
L	7	NC102855/2	1/1/2009	12/31/2015	7	Years
L	8	NC102855/3	1/1/2009	12/31/2023	15	Years
L	9	NC102855/4	1/1/2009	12/31/2015	7	Years
L	10	NC103958/2	3/31/2011	6/30/2031	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
1 347 771	4/4/1984			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
26 089 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
18 479 082				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
7 181 811				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
14 000 000	12/9/2003		3 826	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
18 100 000	5/31/2007		49 661	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
6 770 000	5/31/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 600 000	5/31/2007		44 682	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 530 000	5/31/2007		9 977	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
230 000 000	5/31/2010		7 481	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
None	Combination	Other Sources	De Beers Consolidated Mines
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Guarantees	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.25	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.91	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.61	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.12	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.45	



Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
3 462 913		93 747	3 556 660
14 685 655		457 489	15 143 144
2 498 846		41 685	2 540 531
194 122 578		5 967 152	200 089 730

### Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d Term Term Number Unit
L	1 DBSA	7/1/2000	8/31/2027	27 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
3 154 013	3/1/2000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Monthly	5.00	16 635	1 313 753	26 304

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	1 287 449

**Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	11099.102	4/24/1998	6/30/2018	20	Years
L	2	13891.201	12/20/2001	6/30/2023	22	Years
L	3	100234.1	8/7/2003	12/31/2024	21	Years
L	4	101738.2	3/24/2005	6/30/2025	20	Years
L	5	102274.2	3/1/2006	2/28/2026	20	Years
L	6	102568	11/19/2007	12/31/2012	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

### 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
7 970 566	7 970 566		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 849 273	3 849 273		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 341 243	4 341 243		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
7 215 347	7 215 347		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
12 109 500	12 109 500		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
7 007 578	7 007 579		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing





Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00		594 581	
Variable	Semi-annually	10.75		769 855	
Variable	Semi-annually	11.50		2 376 985	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.34		4 222 842	
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.46		7 567 307	
Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	28 161	2 297 340	48 031

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	594 581
	769 855
	2 376 985
	4 222 842
	7 567 307
	2 249 309

**Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	61000367	6/30/2006	6/30/2021	15	Years
L	2	61006899	6/30/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years
L	3	61006937	6/30/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
24 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
10 269 085			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
12 247 722			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Other

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.63		12 979 929	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.56		7 293 332	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.06		9 132 435	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
298 356	13 278 285
184 437	7 477 769
265 022	9 397 457



## Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds)

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 8085/102	4/1/1993	3/31/2013	20	Years
L	2 8085/202	4/1/1993	3/31/2013	20	Years
L	3 10098/102	4/1/1996	3/31/2016	20	Years
L	4 10098/202	4/1/1995	3/31/2015	20	Years
L	5 10531/101	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	6 10532/102	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	7 10533/102	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	8 10534/102	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	9 10535/102	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	10 10536/102	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	11 10537/102	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	12 10538/102	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	13 10539/101	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	14 10540/101	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	15 10555/101	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	16 10902/103	4/1/1998	3/31/2018	20	Years
L	17 10617/102	4/1/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	18 11187/102	4/1/1999	3/31/2013	14	Years
L	19 UITE-00-0001	5/28/1999	3/26/2009	10	Years
L	20 UITE-00-0002	2/11/2000	9/26/2009	10	Years
L	21 UITE-00-0001	6/30/2000	6/30/2011	11	Years
L	22 AA/18/12/24	6/1/1998	6/30/2008	10	Years
L	23 N/A	9/26/1996	9/26/2006	10	Years
L	24 N/A	9/26/1996	9/26/2006	10	Years
L	25 EC102026	10/1/2005	9/30/2015	10	Years
L	26 383	4/15/2008	12/31/2017	10	Years
L	27 103330	9/1/2009	8/31/2029	20	Years
L	28 1766 000029	5/1/2010	1/31/2025	15	Years
L	29 IBD EBA 3243	7/1/2011	5/31/2030	19	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**for 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
11 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
28 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
14 430 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
107 215 200			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 200 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 700 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 100 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 700 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 300 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
9 750 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
28 150 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 400 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 996 960			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 247 621			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 852 108			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
116 474			ST - Other Securities	New Borrowing
116 474			ST - Other Securities	New Borrowing
256 541 909			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
300 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
420 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
745 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
470 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Bullet/Straight Line
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Bullet/Straight Line
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Bullet/Straight Line
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	Other	Bullet/Straight Line
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources		Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources		Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	RMB	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Semi-annually	10.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	10.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	15.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	12.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	15.25			
Fixed	Semi-annually	17.55			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.40			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.90			
Fixed	Semi-annually	17.40			
Variable	Semi-annually	21.53			
Variable	Semi-annually	18.75			
Variable	Semi-annually	9.38			
Variable	Semi-annually	11.85			
Variable	Semi-annually	11.15	20 472 678	353 033 867	7 178 688
Variable	Semi-annually	11.70	30 288 035	513 523 449	22 095 963
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.24		401 618 477	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
--	-----------------------------

	345 855 179
	491 427 486
	401 618 477

**North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Q**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	12885/101	10/31/2015	7/31/2017	2	Years
L	2	13082/101	1/1/1998	1/31/2022	24	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
9 105 994			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
21 237 403			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.50	14				
Semi-annually	16.30	17	15 313 730	1 200 000		14 113 730

**North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	JBC09588	10/1/1996	9/30/2014	18	Years
L	2	NW10959	10/1/1997	9/30/2017	20	Years
L	3	NW11182	10/1/1998	9/30/2018	20	Years
L	4	NW13637	10/1/2000	9/30/2020	20	Years
L	5	NW13874/1	7/1/2001	9/30/2019	18	Years
L	6	NW13874/2	7/1/2001	6/30/2019	18	Years
L	7	NW100395	7/1/2003	6/30/2013	10	Years
L	8	KLER000001	1/1/2004	12/31/2013	10	Years
L	9	NW101297/1	7/1/2004	6/30/2019	15	Years
L	10	NW101297/2	7/1/2004	6/30/2019	15	Years
L	11	NW103677/1	11/1/2010	11/1/2025	15	Years
L	12	10556	3/31/1998	3/31/2018	20	Years
L	13	10906	9/30/1999	9/30/2019	20	Years
L	14	10912	9/30/1999	9/30/2019	20	Years
L	15	10913	9/30/1999	9/30/2019	20	Years
L	16	9740	3/31/1996	3/31/2014	18	Years
L	17	9741	3/31/1996	3/31/2014	18	Years
L	18	9743	9/30/1995	9/30/2015	20	Years
L	19	9746	9/30/1995	9/30/2015	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

### 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
34 357 586			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 436 371			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 435 456			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 951 600			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
10 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
14 998 125			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 247 709			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
14 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
28 070 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
37 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
35 269 878			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
13 360 746			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
5 587 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
7 477 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
5 780 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None
3 194 345			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing	None



Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Quarterly	12.00			
Fixed	Quarterly	15.00			
Fixed	Quarterly	15.25	85 289	1 114 772	537 211
Fixed	Quarterly	15.60	121 767	1 561 701	214 195
Fixed	Quarterly	14.75	20 649	833 333	
Fixed	Quarterly	14.75	368 837	14 998 125	
Fixed	Quarterly	11.50			
Fixed	Quarterly	12.25			
Fixed	Quarterly	11.20		5 261 806	
Fixed	Quarterly	11.20		6 584 175	
Fixed	Monthly	8.54	219 039	24 422 655	172 372
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	71 381	943 216	943 216
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.25	101 937	1 336 160	298 375
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.25	150 965	1 978 794	441 880
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.25	116 189	1 522 966	340 089
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00			

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	577 561
	1 347 506
	833 333
	14 998 125
	5 261 806
	6 584 175
	24 250 283
	1 037 785
	1 536 914
	1 182 877

**Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
B	1	10000900	1/30/1990	6/30/2011	21	Years
B	2	10000901	9/30/1992	6/30/2011	19	Years
B	3	10000902	11/4/1993	6/30/2011	18	Years
B	4	10000903	10/30/1997	6/30/2011	14	Years
B	5	10000904	2/9/2000	6/30/2011	11	Years
B	6	10000905	5/2/1997	6/30/2014	17	Years
B	7	10000054	6/26/1984	12/31/2004	21	Years
B	8	10001900	4/2/2013	4/2/2028	15	Years
B	9	10001901	4/2/2013	4/2/2023	10	Years
B	10	10001950	6/5/2013	6/5/2028	15	Years
L	1	10000000	9/30/2004	6/30/2019	15	Years
L	2	10000001	1/19/1996	10/31/2011	16	Years
L	3	10000002	10/21/1999	10/31/2019	20	Years
L	4	10000004	8/30/2000	6/30/2011	11	Years
L	5	10000005	12/8/1999	6/30/2011	12	Years
L	6	10000050	7/1/2003	12/31/2018	16	Years
L	7	10000051	12/30/2002	12/31/2012	10	Years
L	8	10000052/400	10/1/1998	4/30/2018	20	Years
L	9	10000053	12/8/1999	4/30/2014	14	Years
L	10	10000100	5/19/2005	3/31/2020	15	Years
L	11	10000150	6/30/2005	6/30/2020	15	Years
L	12	10000200	7/7/2005	12/31/2020	15	Years
L	13	10000300	12/30/2005	12/31/2020	15	Years
L	14	10000450	6/30/2006	6/30/2021	15	Years
L	15	10000500	8/3/2006	12/31/2021	15	Years
L	16	10000501	8/14/2006	12/31/2021	15	Years
L	17	10000550	12/14/2006	12/12/2021	15	Years
L	18	10000700	6/30/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	19	10000701	6/30/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	20	10000800	8/1/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	21	10000850	9/1/2008	3/31/2021	13	Years
L	22	10000851	9/1/2008	3/31/2021	13	Years
L	23	10000852	9/1/2008	3/31/2021	13	Years
L	24	10000950	6/12/2009	6/12/2029	20	Years
L	25	10000951	6/25/2009	6/30/2029	20	Years
L	26	10001100	5/18/2010	5/18/2020	10	Years
L	27	10001150	6/16/2010	6/16/2020	10	Years
L	28	10001250	12/1/2010	12/31/2025	15	Years
L	29	10001200	10/29/2010	6/30/2011	8	Months
L	30	10001300	6/29/2011	6/30/2026	15	Years
L	31	10001350	7/1/2011	12/31/2011	6	Months
L	32	10001351	7/1/2011	3/31/2013	2	Years
L	33	10001352	7/1/2011	8/31/2016	5	Years
L	34	10001400	7/1/2011	6/30/2016	5	Years
L	35	10001401	7/1/2011	9/30/2014	3	Years
L	36	10001600	6/29/2012	6/29/2027	15	Years

L	37	10001601	6/29/2012	6/29/2022	10 Years
L	38	10001650	8/13/2012	6/30/2013	11 Months
L	39	10001700	9/26/2012	6/30/2013	9 Months
L	40	10001750	12/31/2012	6/30/2013	6 Months
L	41	10001800	3/1/2013	6/29/2029	16 Years
L	42	10001801	3/1/2013	12/1/2025	13 Years
L	43	10001850	3/1/2013	6/30/2022	9 Years
L	44	10001851	3/1/2013	12/1/2027	15 Years
L	45	10002100	6/25/2014	6/30/2034	20 Years
L	46	10002101	7/1/2015	6/30/2016	12 Months
L	47	10002150	7/1/2015	6/30/2016	12 Months
L	48	10002151	7/1/2015	6/30/2016	12 Months
L	49	10002200	6/29/2015	6/30/2035	20 Years
L	50	10002300	6/24/2016	6/24/2026	10 Years
L	51	10002250	7/29/2016	6/30/2017	11 Months
L	52	10002251	7/1/2016	6/30/2017	12 Months
L	53	10002450	6/21/2017	6/30/2027	10 Years
L	54	10002400	9/29/2017	6/30/2018	9 Months
L	55	10002401	9/29/2017	6/30/2018	9 Months

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
15 000 000	2/27/1990			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
20 000 000	10/27/1992			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
30 000 000	11/27/1993			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
50 000 000	10/28/1997			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
59 000 000	3/28/2000			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
100 000 000	5/2/1997			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
5 000	6/26/1984			LT - Non-Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
560 000 000	11/29/2012			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
830 000 000	11/29/2012			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
750 000 000	11/29/2012			LT - Marketable Bonds	New Borrowing
20 000 000	3/24/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000	1/19/1996			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
78 331 528	1/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
84 000 000	6/27/2000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
45 000 000	11/24/1999			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
280 000 000	3/24/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
24 001 314	8/29/2002			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
300 000 000	1/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
102 400 000	12/8/1999			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
225 000 000	3/31/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
280 000 000	3/24/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
275 000 000	3/31/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
100 000 000	3/24/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
80 000 000	3/24/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
100 000 000	4/26/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
400 000 000	4/26/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000	4/26/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
100 000 000	5/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000	5/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
200 000 000	5/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
234 799 996	4/24/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
121 842 531	4/24/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
161 424 998	4/24/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
150 000 000	11/27/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
672 000 000	11/27/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
360 000 000	4/29/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
360 000 000	4/29/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
361 000 000	10/28/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
360 000 000	9/30/2010			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
1 000 000 000	6/9/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
17 425	6/10/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
705 985	6/11/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
1 040 568	6/12/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
19 353 456	6/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
1 186 096	6/14/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
500 000 000	6/28/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

500 000 000	6/28/2012	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
400 000 000	6/28/2012	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
300 000 000	6/28/2012	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
170 000 000	11/29/2012	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
637 346 300	2/28/2012	LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
358 942 300	2/28/2012	LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
500 000 000	2/28/2012	LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
500 000 000	2/28/2012	LT - Long-Term Loans	Convert Existing Borrowing
1 600 000 000	6/24/2014	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
800 000 000	6/26/2014	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
500 000 000	6/26/2014	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
800 000 000	6/26/2014	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
1 500 000 000	6/25/2015	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 200 000 000	5/26/2016	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 450 000 000	6/30/2016	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
2 465 000 000	6/30/2016	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
1 000 000 000	5/25/2017	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
800 000 000	6/29/2017	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance
500 000 000	6/29/2017	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	Bridging Finance



None	Combination	Banks	Standard Bank
None	Other	Banks	NEDBANK
None	Other	Banks	Standard Bank
None	Other	Banks	ABSA
None	Combination	Banks	NEDBANK
None	Combination	Banks	NEDBANK
None	Combination	Banks	iVuzi (FirstRand Bank)
None	Combination	Banks	iVuzi (FirstRand Bank)
None	Combination	Banks	Development Bank of SA
None	Other	Banks	ABSA
None	Other	Banks	Standard Bank
None	Other	Banks	NEDBANK
None	Combination	Banks	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Banks	NEDBANK
None	Other	Banks	Standard Bank
None	Other	Banks	ABSA
None	Combination	Banks	ABSA
None	Other	Banks	ABSA
None	Other	Banks	Standard Bank

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	15.70	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	14.39	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	16.25	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.20	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.11	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.46	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.66	
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	19.13	
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Quarterly	8.13	1 677 457
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	9.10	
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Semi-annually	17.15	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.97	2 864 757
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.50	
Other	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.50	7 116 578
Other	Variable	Semi-annually	.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.52	29 111 098
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.01	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.36	4 758 637
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.92	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.81	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	5.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.84	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	8.74	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.25	2 183 288
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.81	10 455 929
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.32	9 206 528
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.50	6 384 730
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.99	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.51	4 388 769
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	3 814 399
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.84	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.27	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	9.32	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	10.18	
Other	Variable	Monthly	6.50	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	7.72	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	16.55	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	5.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Quarterly	15.04	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	13.50	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.95	

Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.41	
Other	Variable	Monthly	6.50	
Other	Variable	Monthly	6.50	
Other	Variable	Monthly	6.50	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.30	20 839 559
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.60	12 151 278
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.22	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.29	
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	8.89	
Other	Variable	Monthly	8.50	
Other	Variable	Monthly	8.65	
Other	Variable	Monthly	8.75	
Bullet/Straight Line	Variable	Semi-annually	.00	76 417 562
Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed	Quarterly	11.44	35 092 603
Other	Variable	Monthly	8.70	
Other	Variable	Monthly	8.50	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	.00	23 699 987
Other	Variable	Monthly	8.25	172 603
Other	Variable	Monthly	8.45	50 342

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
560 000 000		13 527 890	573 527 890
830 000 000		18 437 142	848 437 142
750 000 000		5 053 973	755 053 973
3 745 068			3 745 068
78 331 528			78 331 528
51 803 161	16 343 892		35 459 269
87 943 917		3 938 841	91 882 758
61 325 526	9 432 543		51 892 983
14 708 531			14 708 531
100 905 274	12 484 517		88 420 757
34 274 114			34 274 114
31 083 877			31 083 877
34 108 011	3 898 373		30 209 638
165 189 664	17 295 080		147 894 584
80 232 526			80 232 526
67 074 454			67 074 454
158 924 600			158 924 600
161 404 760	3 520 782		157 883 978
100 274 793	11 813 982	3 565 447	92 026 258
51 253 563		1 719 515	52 973 078
68 938 771	8 147 007	2 413 041	63 204 805
112 097 891	3 078 029		109 019 862
122 189 478			122 189 478
121 520 126			121 520 126
701 703 123		189 140	701 892 263

423 420 913	30 025 473	15 667 992	409 063 432
239 647 517	16 864 556	9 116 400	231 899 361
236 842 109			236 842 109
327 586 209			327 586 209
1 600 000 000			1 600 000 000

1 500 000 000			1 500 000 000
1 200 000 000			1 200 000 000

969 212 756	16 132 232	2 459 589	955 540 113
	250 000 000	250 000 000	
	70 000 000	70 000 000	



**Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	MAT-00-0001	6/23/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	2	40-6255-510	6/30/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	3	40-6512-9293	5/22/2006	5/31/2016	10	Years
L	4	DBSA 10096/102	4/1/1995	3/31/2015	20	Years
L	5	DBSA 100035/1	1/1/2003	12/31/2012	10	Years
L	6	DBSA 13570/1	1/1/2002	12/31/2011	10	Years
L	7	DBSA 101025/1	7/1/2004	6/30/2014	10	Years
L	8	DBSA 101953/1	7/1/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	9	DBSA 102857/1	5/8/2008	7/1/2018	10	Years
L	10	40-7292-9600	12/12/2008	12/30/2018	10	Years
L	11	DBSA 103143/1	12/19/2008	12/31/2015	7	Years
L	12	DBSA 103143/2	12/19/2008	12/31/2018	10	Years
L	13	DBSA 103749	5/28/2010	6/30/2020	10	Years
L	14	DBSA WC12007362.1	7/22/2011	6/30/2031	20	Years
L	15	DBSA WC12007362.2	7/22/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years
L	16	DBSA 12007652	6/28/2012	6/30/2027	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
3 200 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 600 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 011 007				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
300 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 400 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 500 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 000 000	5/31/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 110 000	9/30/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 540 000	9/30/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 350 000	9/30/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
15 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
10 300 000	3/28/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 200 000	3/28/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
14 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Asset or Revenue Pledges	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
Other Securities	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA

Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	9.85	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	9.77	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Monthly	9.15	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.28	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.88	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	10.80	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	9.92	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	12.27	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.50	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	6.75	
Annuity/Compound	Fixed	Semi-annually	11.14	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.57	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.57	
Annuity/Compound	Variable	Semi-annually	8.82	

Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
222 222			222 222
71 281			71 281
312 221			312 221
5 383 587			5 383 587
8 864 790			8 864 790
613 933			613 933
8 334 302			8 334 302

**Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	30/1738/1864	3/30/2006	3/31/2016	10	Years
L	2	28/7900/0691	9/30/2011	9/30/2018	7	Years
L	3	00/407/958	1/1/2013	1/31/2023	10	Years
L	4	038/7230/992	3/3/2015	2/28/2025	10	Years
L	5	038/7230/993	6/15/2015	2/28/2025	10	Years
L	6	038/7230/994	11/1/2015	2/28/2025	9	Years
L	7	038/7230/995	6/30/2016	6/30/2026	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
16 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
3 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
12 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
None	Combination	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
None	Other	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
None	Other	Banks	Standard Bank	Other	Fixed
None	Other	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
None	Other	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
None	Other	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed
None	Other	Banks	ABSA	Other	Fixed



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	9.53					
Semi-annually	9.64	27 299	559 458	274 270		285 188
Semi-annually	10.36	413 843	8 080 581	564 913		7 515 668
Semi-annually	9.84	22 463	2 164 047	218 851		1 945 196
Semi-annually	10.43		3 585 956			3 585 956
Semi-annually	10.43		1 483 416			1 483 416
Semi-annually	11.33		1 557 930			1 557 930

**Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 dbsa:10886	7/1/2002	6/30/2018	16	Years
L	2 dbsa:10374	10/1/1998	3/31/2016	18	Years
L	3 dbsa:102444/02	12/1/2006	12/31/2013	7	Years
L	4 dbsa:102444/01	1/1/2007	12/31/2016	10	Years
L	5 dbsa:101210/1	7/1/2004	6/30/2014	10	Years
L	6 inca	7/1/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	7 dbsa:12603	1/1/2001	12/31/2010	10	Years
L	8 dbsa:13023	7/1/2002	6/30/2015	13	Years
L	9 dbsa:13324	12/1/2000	12/31/2020	20	Years
L	10 dbsa:10778	4/1/2001	9/30/2017	16	Years
L	11 dbsa:13757	6/1/2001	6/30/2016	15	Years
L	12 dbsa:102444/03	1/1/2007	6/30/2013	6	Years
L	13 dbsa:102932	7/1/2008	12/31/2017	10	Years
L	14 dbsa:103782/1	6/1/2010	6/30/2030	20	Years
L	15 dbsa:61006811	1/1/2012	1/1/2032	20	Years
L	16 dbsa:61006837	1/1/2012	1/1/2037	25	Years
L	17 dbsa:61006975	6/29/2012	6/30/2032	20	Years
L	Nedbank:78310 32282	6/12/2013	6/12/2023	10	Years
L	Stand:2529337 37	6/27/2014	6/28/2019	5	Years
L	Stand:2529337 53	6/27/2014	6/28/2024	10	Years
L	Absa:30447944 58	6/30/2016	6/30/2021	5	Years
L	Absa30447014 37	6/12/2016	6/12/2026	10	Years
L	Absa30464564 38	6/28/2017	6/30/2027	10	Years
L	Absa30464563 99	6/28/2017	6/30/2022	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
3 867 134			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 482 441			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 566 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 615 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 740 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 945 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
68 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 100 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 450 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
819 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 070 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
17 350 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 040 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
9 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 900 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 816 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
430 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 700 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 970 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
780 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	INCA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK	Bullet/Straight Line
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	Standard Bank	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	Standard Bank	Bullet/Straight Line
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00		136 990	
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.94			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.98			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.80			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.44			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.50			
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.23			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		395 171	
Fixed	Semi-annually	14.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.70			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.94			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.86		593 389	
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.41		14 927 673	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.53		3 485 707	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.59		8 387 572	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.33		3 598 817	
Fixed	Annually	11.27		2 826 175	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44		720 021	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.48		5 257 708	
Fixed	Annually	9.99		360 200	
Fixed	Annually	10.57		5 342 049	
Fixed	Annually	10.73		5 970 000	
Fixed	Annually	10.35		780 000	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	136 990
	395 171
	593 389
14 927 673	
3 485 707	
8 387 572	
3 598 817	
2 826 175	
720 021	
5 257 708	
360 200	
5 342 049	
5 970 000	
	780 000

**Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	5727	8/31/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	2	5728	8/31/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	3	5729	8/31/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	4	5730	8/31/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	5	5731	8/31/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	6	5732	8/31/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	7	5733	8/31/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	8	5723	8/31/2005	6/30/2017	12	Years
L	9	5715	12/22/1999	6/30/2013	14	Years
L	10	5716	12/22/1999	6/30/2013	14	Years
L	11	5717	12/22/1999	6/30/2013	14	Years
L	12	5718	12/22/1999	6/30/2013	14	Years
L	13	5719	12/22/1999	6/30/2013	14	Years
L	14	5720	6/29/2003	6/30/2013	10	Years
L	15	5721	6/30/2004	6/30/2014	10	Years
L	16	5734	4/1/2005	12/31/2014	10	Years
L	17	5735	6/30/2008	6/30/2018	10	Years
L	18	5736	3/29/2010	6/30/2020	10	Years
L	19	5737	3/29/2010	6/30/2020	10	Years
L	20	5738	6/30/2011	6/30/2026	15	Years
L	21	5722	10/22/1992	3/31/2016	23	Years
L	22	5739	6/30/2016	6/30/2031	15	Years
L	23	7383	6/26/2017	6/30/2031	14	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

### 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
645 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
740 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 663 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 775 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 720 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 857 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
26 875 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 130 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 047 250			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 277 500			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 300 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 300 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 200 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 010 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
19 256 279			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
20 000 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
330 394			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
47 060 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
58 180 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None





Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.20					
Semi-annually	9.20					
Semi-annually	9.20					
Semi-annually	9.20					
Semi-annually	9.20					
Semi-annually	9.20					
Semi-annually	9.20					
Semi-annually	9.22					
Semi-annually	12.50					
Semi-annually	12.50					
Semi-annually	12.50					
Semi-annually	12.50					
Semi-annually	12.50					
Semi-annually	12.50					
Semi-annually	10.80					
Semi-annually	9.63					
Semi-annually	9.36		523 052			523 052
Semi-annually	6.75		1 892 091			1 892 091
Semi-annually	11.86		7 049 997			7 049 997
Semi-annually	10.95		14 947 571			14 947 571
Semi-annually	8.20					
Semi-annually	10.39		44 887 405			44 887 405
Semi-annually	10.23		53 611 822			53 611 822

**Western Cape: Swartland(WC015) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd (**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	1383	12/31/2000	6/30/2020	20	Years
L	2	773	12/31/2008	3/31/2029	20	Years
L	3	772	12/31/2008	3/31/2029	20	Years
L	4	6851	1/1/2012	12/31/2031	20	Years
L	5	6852	1/1/2012	12/31/2031	20	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
1 049 980	3/31/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
43 113 100	3/31/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 262 000	3/31/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
70 000 000	8/26/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
35 000 000	8/26/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA (03)	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA (03)	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA (03)	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA (03)	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Insur Comp and Priv Pens Fund	Sanlam	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	.10		131 248	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.10		33 519 499	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.10		1 347 217	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.11		61 331 835	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.11		30 287 183	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	131 248
	33 519 499
	1 347 217
	61 331 835
	30 287 183

### Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond Term Number	Term Unit
L	50/10(10525/10 1 4)	10/1/1998	9/30/2017	19 Years	
L	2 11188/101	9/1/1999	9/30/2018	19 Years	
L	3 10772/101	9/1/1999	9/30/2018	19 Years	
L	4 100605/1	1/10/1997	12/30/2023	27 Years	
L	5 102040/1	1/1/2006	9/30/2021	16 Years	
L	6 50 321 130 001	7/1/2008	5/30/2018	10 Years	
L	7 50 320 320 001	7/1/2008	5/30/2023	15 Years	

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



**| Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type	Raised for	Securities
37 699 787		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
11 171 835		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 507 820		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 142 024		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
506 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 692 407		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
11 185 832		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	12.90					
Semi-annually	15.25	125 372	1 638 684	789 686		848 998
Semi-annually	15.50	29 008	373 036	179 661		193 375
Semi-annually	14.83		1 199 007			1 199 007
Semi-annually	9.50	6 831	143 972	15 226		128 746
Semi-annually	7.00		120 524			120 524
Semi-annually	7.00		5 633 694			5 633 694

## Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 30-0868-2071	12/31/2002	6/30/2012	10	Years
L	2 30-0828-5982	6/30/2002	12/31/2011	10	Years
L	3 101633/1	12/31/2004	6/30/2012	8	Years
L	4 100618/3	12/31/2004	6/30/2011	7	Years
L	5 100618/4	12/31/2004	6/30/2014	10	Years
L	6 61000931	6/30/2008	6/30/2018	10	Years
L	7 61000932	12/31/2010	6/30/2017	7	Years
L	8 49793540001	6/30/2008	6/30/2018	10	Years
L	9 783-103-0646	6/30/2010	6/30/2015	5	Years
L	10 072-154-314	6/30/2010	6/30/2017	7	Years
L	11 072-154-411	6/30/2010	6/30/2020	10	Years
L	12 LOAN A	12/31/2011	6/30/2016	5	Years
L	13 LOAN B	12/31/2011	6/30/2018	7	Years
L	783103064600 14 02	12/31/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years
L	783103064600 15 05	12/31/2012	6/30/2015	3	Years
L	783103064600 16 06	12/31/2012	6/30/2017	5	Years
L	783103064600 17 03	12/31/2012	6/30/2019	7	Years
L	783103064600 18 04	12/31/2012	6/30/2022	10	Years
L	19 4081306651	12/31/2013	6/30/2020	7	Years
L	783103064600 20 08	12/31/2013	6/30/2016	3	Years
L	783103064600 21 07	12/31/2013	6/30/2018	5	Years
L	22 LOAN C	12/31/2013	6/30/2023	10	Years
L	23 LOAN D	12/31/2014	6/30/2017	3	Years
L	24 LOAN E	12/31/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	25 61007246	12/31/2014	6/30/2024	10	Years
L	783103064600 26 10	12/31/2015	12/30/2025	10	Years
L	783103064600 27 09	12/31/2015	6/30/2018	3	Years
L	28 LOAN F	12/31/2015	6/30/2020	5	Years
L	29 61007360	6/30/2016	12/31/2025	10	Years
L	30 LOAN G	9/30/2016	3/31/2021	5	Years
L	31 LOAN H	9/30/2016	9/30/2019	3	Years
L	32 LOAN I	12/29/2017	6/30/2020	3	Years
L	33 LOAN J	12/29/2017	6/30/2022	5	Years
L	34 LOAN K	12/29/2017	6/30/2027	10	Years
L	35 LOAN L	6/30/2018	6/30/2028	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**d Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
4 912 800	12/31/2002			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 287 200	6/30/2002			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
19 078 277	12/31/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 700 000	12/31/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
20 300 000	12/31/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
49 426 127	5/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
12 202 460	5/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
97 916 012	5/26/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 585 000	5/27/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
29 810 720	5/27/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
48 604 271	5/27/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
17 901 999	4/21/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
18 250 000	4/21/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
72 382 001	4/21/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
14 842 246	5/24/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
37 223 420	5/24/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
26 400 000	5/24/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
123 692 029	5/24/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
17 000 000	6/19/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
73 085 000	6/19/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
38 900 000	6/19/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
58 000 000	6/19/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
12 462 201	5/21/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
17 202 425	5/21/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
90 263 158	5/21/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
197 762 135	5/21/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 037 865				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 200 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
281 397 906				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 410 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 723 010				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 157 770				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 560 171				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
482 863 470				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
150 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	Inca	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	Inca	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	14.21					
Semi-annually	15.00					
Semi-annually	13.68					
Semi-annually	10.74					
Semi-annually	10.02					
Semi-annually	11.47		11 333 664			11 333 664
Semi-annually	6.75		2 384 826			2 384 826
Semi-annually	12.65		8 272 724			8 272 724
Semi-annually	10.22		312			312
Semi-annually	10.25		9			9
Semi-annually	10.40		17 113 595			17 113 595
Semi-annually	9.30					
Semi-annually	10.03		1 755 825			1 755 825
Semi-annually	10.64		34 616 327			34 616 327
Semi-annually	7.75					
Semi-annually	8.18					
Semi-annually	8.63		7 050 139			7 050 139
Semi-annually	9.14		69 447 640			69 447 640
Semi-annually	9.21		7 329 915			7 329 915
Semi-annually	7.75					
Semi-annually	8.79		4 659 422			4 659 422
Semi-annually	10.08		38 748 952			38 748 952
Semi-annually	8.58					
Semi-annually	9.15		5 991 676			5 991 676
Semi-annually	10.02		68 061 140			68 061 140
Semi-annually	9.93		164 694 710			164 694 710
Semi-annually	8.74		377 151			377 151
Semi-annually	9.40		2 900 841			2 900 841
Semi-annually	10.82		253 348 702			253 348 702
Semi-annually	10.26		4 782 242	585 779		4 196 463
Semi-annually	9.94		3 585 353	1 137 792		2 447 561
Semi-annually	9.36		3 549 730			3 549 730
Semi-annually	9.68		4 204 854			4 204 854
Semi-annually	10.12		482 863 470			482 863 470
Semi-annually	9.79				150 000 000	150 000 000

### Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	101878	6/1/2006	12/31/2020	15	Years
L	2	103081	7/1/2010	6/30/2025	15	Years
L	3	103905	6/14/2011	6/30/2026	15	Years
L	4	12007876	2/18/2015	2/18/2030	15	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



**rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
30 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
30 000 000	11/27/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
80 000 000	8/26/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
100 000 000	1/28/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Other	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Other	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Other	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of South Africa	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.25		9 929 518			9 929 518
Semi-annually	11.10		21 250 638			21 250 638
Semi-annually	10.25		58 680 913			58 680 913
Semi-annually	9.74		90 237 673			90 237 673

**Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	556	3/30/2004	3/31/2014	10	Years
L	2	557	10/18/2004	3/31/2015	10	Years
L	4	559	3/31/1994	3/31/2014	20	Years
L	5	560	3/5/1997	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	6	561	11/12/1996	3/31/2017	20	Years
L	8	2569	4/1/2006	3/31/2016	10	Years
L	9	2991	9/29/2006	9/30/2016	10	Years
L	10	2992	9/29/2006	9/30/2012	6	Years
L	11	5027	3/31/2008	3/31/2018	10	Years
L	12	5028	3/31/2008	3/31/2018	10	Years
L	13	5029	3/31/2008	3/31/2015	7	Years
L	14	11097	3/31/2010	3/31/2030	20	Years
L	15	11098	4/1/2010	3/31/2030	20	Years
L	16	11099	7/1/2010	9/30/2030	20	Years
L	17	11100	6/29/2011	9/30/2031	20	Years
L	18	11101	6/20/2013	3/31/2033	20	Years
L	19	19975	5/20/2016	3/31/2036	20	Years
L	20	19976	5/20/2016	3/31/2026	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

### 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
21 736 259				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
22 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
9 179 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
25 000 000	7/26/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
50 000 000	7/27/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 000 000	7/27/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
23 000 000	6/26/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
40 000 000	6/26/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 000 000	6/26/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
21 000 000	5/29/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
29 000 000	5/29/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
50 000 000	5/29/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
50 000 000	5/29/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
51 000 000	5/29/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
38 500 000	11/16/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
21 500 000	11/16/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	10.55					
Semi-annually	10.89					
Semi-annually	11.00					
Semi-annually	12.00					
Semi-annually	12.00					
Semi-annually	8.69					
Semi-annually	10.21					
Semi-annually	10.14					
Semi-annually	5.00	36 290	1 439 358	1 439 358		
Semi-annually	9.46	142 888	2 994 710	2 994 710		
Semi-annually	9.46					
Semi-annually	6.75	533 931	15 853 200	415 250		15 437 950
Semi-annually	12.08	1 445 328	23 974 318	438 238		23 536 080
Semi-annually	11.33	2 393 451	42 345 567	815 714		41 529 853
Semi-annually	11.50	2 463 337	42 922 300	816 661		42 105 639
Semi-annually	12.14	2 747 138	45 632 688	832 391		44 800 297
Semi-annually	11.43	2 137 678	37 711 381	335 050		37 376 331
Semi-annually	10.82	1 056 092	19 675 614	743 703		18 931 911

## Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 CCD5082	10/1/1999	8/29/2004	5	Years
L	2 E 30	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	3 849101	6/1/2003	6/1/2008	5	Years
L	4 E 13	12/31/1999	12/31/2018	19	Years
L	5 E 15	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	6 E 52	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	7 E 83	8/1/1993	7/1/2017	24	Years
L	8 E 50	12/31/1999	12/31/2018	19	Years
L	9 CCD5815	9/1/2000	7/1/2005	5	Years
L	E850018 (CBR 10 6708)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5	Years
L	11 CCD1579	8/30/1999	8/29/2004	5	Years
L	12 CCD5083	10/1/1999	8/29/2004	5	Years
L	E850018 (CBR 13 6757)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5	Years
L	14 E50	12/31/1999	12/31/2018	19	Years
L	15 E58	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	16 E54	12/30/2000	12/31/2020	20	Years
L	17 E60	12/31/1999	12/31/2018	19	Years
L	18 E64	12/30/2000	12/31/2020	20	Years
L	19 E68	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	20 E69	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	21 E70	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	22 E71	9/29/1998	9/30/2018	20	Years
L	23 E78	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	24 849102	6/1/2003	6/1/2008	5	Years
L	25 PS50	4/1/1996	3/31/2016	20	Years
L	26 PS51	4/1/1996	3/31/2016	20	Years
L	27 PS56	7/1/1999	6/30/2019	20	Years
L	28 E42 (E73)	1/1/1999	12/31/2018	20	Years
L	29 E21	1/1/2000	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	30 E22	7/1/2000	7/1/2007	7	Years
L	E850018 (CBR 31 6710)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5	Years
L	32 E27	6/30/1980	12/31/2004	25	Years
L	33 E38	7/1/2000	6/30/2005	5	Years
L	34 E39	6/30/1983	12/31/2012	30	Years
L	35 E43	6/30/1983	12/31/2012	30	Years
L	36 E46	7/1/2000	6/30/2005	5	Years
L	37 E62	4/1/1998	3/31/2018	20	Years
L	38 G23	1/1/1983	12/31/2012	30	Years
L	39 G29	7/1/1984	6/30/2014	30	Years
L	40 G33	7/1/1999	9/30/2019	20	Years
L	41 E72	1/1/2000	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	42 E42 (E79)	1/1/1999	12/31/2018	20	Years
L	43 E830026	12/31/2004	12/31/2024	20	Years



	E830024 (CCD			
L	44 5780)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5 Years
L	45 E03	12/31/1999	12/31/2018	19 Years
L	46 E23	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20 Years
L	47 E25	12/30/2000	12/31/2020	20 Years
L	48 E26	12/30/2000	12/31/2020	20 Years
L	49 CCD5100	10/1/1999	8/31/2004	5 Years
	E850018 (CBR			
L	50 6763)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5 Years
	E850018 (CCD			
L	51 8215)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5 Years
L	52 E10	12/31/1985	6/30/2005	20 Years
L	53 E55	6/30/1992	12/31/2006	15 Years
L	54 E61	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20 Years
L	55 E92	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20 Years
L	56 E23	12/30/1999	12/31/2019	20 Years
L	57 E31	10/1/1995	9/30/2015	20 Years
L	58 E34	7/1/1999	6/30/2019	20 Years
L	59 E35	7/1/1999	6/30/2019	20 Years
L	60 E42	1/1/1983	12/31/2012	30 Years
	ELEK			
L	61 BONNIEVALE	7/1/1994	6/30/2009	15 Years
L	62 CCD5140	11/1/1999	9/30/2004	5 Years
L	63 CCD5136	11/1/1999	9/20/2004	5 Years
L	64 CCD5817	9/1/2000	7/1/2005	5 Years
L	65 CCD5800	8/1/2000	6/1/2005	5 Years
	E850018 (CBR			
L	66 6760)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5 Years
	E850018 (CBR			
L	67 6764)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5 Years
L	68 13760	1/1/2001	12/31/2020	20 Years
L	69 E45	1/1/2000	12/31/2019	20 Years
L	70 E53	6/30/1992	12/31/2006	15 Years
L	71 E92	7/1/2000	6/30/2020	20 Years
L	72 W29	7/1/1992	6/30/2012	20 Years
L	73 W48	4/1/1998	3/31/2018	20 Years
L	74 A 11328/101	7/31/1994	6/30/2014	20 Years
L	75 E830037	12/31/2004	12/31/2024	20 Years
L	76 E850003	12/31/2004	12/31/2024	20 Years
	E850018 (CBR			
L	77 6766)	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5 Years
L	78 E862051	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20 Years
L	79 E862151	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20 Years
L	80 E862251	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20 Years
L	81 E862064	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20 Years
L	82 E862065	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20 Years
L	83 E862088	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20 Years
L	84 E863045	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20 Years
L	85 E863033	3/31/2007	3/31/2027	20 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
40 672				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
100 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
40 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
40 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
600 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
425 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
63 360				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
288 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
50 489				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
4 216				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
315 677				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
40 672				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
91 230				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
150 000	12/7/1999			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
150 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
185 000	12/7/1999			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
157 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
300 000	12/7/1999			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
100 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
258 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
482 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
500 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
125 000	4/28/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
31 672	12/7/1999			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
60 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
22 500				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
136 090				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
2 175 459				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
100 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
150 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
51 948				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
95 200				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
70 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
324 920				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
41 262				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
160 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
850 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
668 355	3/10/1981			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
1 000 000	8/24/1983			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
1 172 085				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
1 724 100				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
2 175 459				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
300 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities

350 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
298 000	4/28/1998	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
100 000	4/28/1998	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
140 000	12/7/1999	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
120 000	12/7/1999	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
64 185		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
61 104		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
104 002		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
33 800		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
355 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
505 550		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
120 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
22 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
37 436		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
72 433		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
419 561		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
1 417 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
130 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
74 001		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
74 001		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
50 489		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
84 080		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
98 135		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
98 135		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
4 500 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
3 398 029		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
965 200		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
2 301 237		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
501 769		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
131 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
91 364		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
250 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
690 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
91 230		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
5 914 181		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
5 976 211		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
4 956 537		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
1 422 412		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
2 528 345		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
192 500		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
1 698 811		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities
6 524 452		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Other Securities





Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	226	9 138	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		1 671	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	1 355	54 817	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	959	38 829	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	14.39		21 675	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	339	17 359	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.39		26 727	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		32 797	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.39		43 349	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	226	9 140	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	582	29 853	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	1 088	55 780	
Fixed	Semi-annually	14.00	4 811	68 503	33 110
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	282	14 464	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.52		10 211	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.00		27 712	
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.75		311 044	
Variable	Semi-annually	14.22	226	11 573	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.10			
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.25			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.52			
Variable	Semi-annually	15.00	4 796	63 371	63 371
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.30			
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.75			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.00		280 958	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		398 059	
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.75		311 044	
Variable	Semi-annually	8.38		99 243	

Fixed	Semi-annually	8.38			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		62 228	
Variable	Semi-annually	16.50	226	11 571	
Variable	Semi-annually	16.52		20 230	
Variable	Semi-annually	16.52		17 341	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	17.10	1 141	46 189	
Variable	Semi-annually	17.10	271	10 965	
Variable	Semi-annually	16.15			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.00		1 883	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.00		85 432	
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.75		183 230	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	13.00		634 980	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		784 534	
Fixed	Semi-annually	19.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	17.10	6 421	287 654	
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.15			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00		-1	
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.22			
Variable	Semi-annually	8.38		88 049	
Variable	Semi-annually	8.38		260 584	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	13.01	128 542	2 596 831	155 636
Variable	Semi-annually	13.01	129 890	3 114 130	157 269
Variable	Semi-annually	13.57	107 728	2 565 372	130 435
Variable	Semi-annually	13.57	30 915	728 128	37 432
Variable	Semi-annually	13.57	54 952	1 294 256	66 535
Variable	Semi-annually	13.57	4 184	98 539	5 066
Variable	Semi-annually	13.57	36 923	869 615	44 706
Variable	Semi-annually	13.57	141 807	3 339 852	171 696





62 228  
11 571  
20 230  
17 341

46 189  
10 965

1 883  
85 432  
183 230

634 980  
784 534

287 654

-1

88 049  
260 584

2 441 195  
2 956 861  
2 434 937  
690 696  
1 227 721  
93 473  
824 909  
3 168 156

**Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
					Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	101178/1	6/30/2004	6/30/2014	10	Years
L	2	101487/1-5	12/31/2004	12/31/2024	20	Years
L	3	101487/4	12/31/2004	12/31/2009	5	Years
L	4	102275/1-5	2/26/2007	3/31/2027	20	Years
L	5	102807	2/6/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	6	103108	6/11/2009	12/31/2028	20	Years
L	7	103313	2/16/2009	3/31/2029	20	Years
L	8	0724*	7/23/2010	7/31/2020	10	Years
L	9	103817	10/29/2010	12/21/2030	20	Years
L	10	272400572	6/29/2011	6/29/2026	15	Years
L	11	4068858722	6/30/2011	6/30/2018	7	Years
L	12	11794	12/31/2007	12/30/2014	7	Years
L	13	11793	12/31/2007	12/30/2010	3	Years
L	14	11792	12/31/2007	12/31/2014	7	Years
L	15	11790	12/31/2007	12/31/2010	3	Years
L	16	10858/1	12/31/2007	12/31/2018	11	Years
L	17	10858/201	12/30/1999	12/30/2010	11	Years
L	18	13050	10/8/1983	12/31/2013	30	Years
L	19	13051	12/31/2007	12/31/2014	7	Years
L	20	13052	12/31/2007	12/31/2014	7	Years
L	21	13057	12/31/2007	12/31/2010	3	Years
L	22	13060	12/31/2007	12/31/2011	4	Years
L	23	13063	12/31/2007	12/31/2009	2	Years
L	24	13056	12/31/2007	12/31/2011	4	Years
L	25	13064	12/31/2007	12/31/2010	3	Years
L	26	13062	6/24/1994	12/31/2008	15	Years
L	27	13298	12/31/1999	12/31/2009	10	Years
L	28	301648708	9/16/2003	9/16/2008	5	Years
L	29	4051318555	12/31/1990	12/31/2010	20	Years
L	30	12704/101	12/30/2007	12/30/2015	8	Years
L	31	12705/101	12/30/2007	12/30/2015	8	Years
L	32	11805/101	6/30/1985	6/30/2005	20	Years
L	33	13343	6/30/2000	12/30/2019	20	Years
L	34	13705/102	6/30/2000	6/30/2020	20	Years
L	35	11806/101	6/30/1995	6/30/2010	15	Years
L	36	11806/101	12/31/2007	12/30/2010	3	Years
L	37	11040/102	12/31/2007	12/30/2013	6	Years
L	38	11807/101	12/31/2004	12/31/2007	3	Years
L	39	1589-802	6/30/1996	6/30/2006	10	Years
L	40	1589801	12/31/1997	12/31/2007	10	Years
L	41	1070105720	12/31/2004	6/30/2006	2	Years
L	42	40-7908-8994	6/27/2012	6/27/2027	15	Years
L	43	40-7908-9071	6/27/2012	6/27/2019	7	Years
L	44	8259-8788	6/27/2012	6/27/2019	7	Years
L	45	8259-9091	6/27/2012	6/27/2019	7	Years
L	46	8259-9741	6/27/2012	6/27/2019	7	Years

L	47 387230962	6/27/2014	6/27/2021	7 Years
L	48 387230963	6/27/2014	6/27/2024	10 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

or 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
8 062 580				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
9 873 758				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 083 225				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
12 772 000	5/31/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
12 946 000	5/31/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
10 107 255	5/30/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
33 177 960	5/18/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
4 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
11 286 900				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 209 060				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
3 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
288 415				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
561 360				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
139 223				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
118 391				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 491 480				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
143 308				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
575 693				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
69 031				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
57 715				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
29 766				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
43 020				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
27 224				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
31 350				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
62 226				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
150 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
419 066				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
500 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
451 403	4/27/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
186 082	4/27/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
203 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
100 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
128 470	4/27/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
164 044	4/27/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
416 466	4/27/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
11 785 121	5/5/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 400 000	5/5/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
385 711	5/5/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
99 627	5/5/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
614 661	5/5/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

3 000 000	5/28/2013	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 275 461	5/28/2013	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing



None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.95			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.46		7 000 000	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.49			
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.29	465 285	10 022 970	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.47		6 854 825	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.38	442 379	7 788 251	225 857
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.85	1 074 832	21 812 166	729 860
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.72	75 686	1 281 039	183 757
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.06		9 621 068	
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.22		6 279 239	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.45		292 335	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.14		178 455	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.14		64 963	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.05			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.35			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.79			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.25			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.79			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.30			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.40			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.27			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.27			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.60			
Fixed	Semi-annually	16.50		58 024	
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.75		33 006	
Fixed	Semi-annually	17.55			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.44			
Fixed	Semi-annually	12.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.67			
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.67			
Fixed	Semi-annually	13.75			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.79		9 383 590	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.42		2 281 252	
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.25		101 421	
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.25		26 125	
Fixed	Semi-annually	8.25		161 176	



Fixed	Semi-annually	10.09	1 756 353
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.63	6 287 379

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	7 000 000
	10 022 970
	6 854 825
	7 562 394
	21 082 306
	1 097 282
	9 621 068
	6 279 239
	292 335
	178 455
	64 963
	58 024
	33 006
	9 383 590
	2 281 252
	101 421
	26 125
	161 176

1 756 353

6 287 379

### Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	13535/102	5/5/2000	6/30/2020	20	Years
L	2	13543/101	7/1/1999	6/30/2020	21	Years
L	3	13761/101	7/1/2001	12/31/2020	20	Years
L	4	102169/1	7/1/2007	6/30/2022	15	Years
L	5	103946/1	3/30/2011	6/30/2026	15	Years
L	6	103946/2	6/30/2011	6/30/2026	15	Years
L	7	61007348	5/30/2016	12/31/2030	15	Years
L	8	61007381	2/28/2017	12/31/2030	14	Years
L	9	SANLAM	4/20/2012	4/30/2022	10	Years
L	10	4073054262	1/14/2009	1/14/2024	15	Years
L	11	4073923493	4/20/2009	4/24/2024	15	Years
L	12	387230981	10/1/2009	10/1/2024	15	Years
L	13	387230982	5/24/2013	5/24/2028	15	Years
L	14	387230983	5/24/2013	5/24/2020	7	Years
L	15	387230984	3/31/2014	3/31/2029	15	Years
L	16	387230985	3/31/2014	3/31/2021	7	Years
L	17	387230986	2/24/2015	2/28/2030	15	Years
L	18	387230987	2/24/2015	2/28/2022	7	Years
L	19	61007382	2/28/2018	12/31/2030	13	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
5 967 849	3/14/2000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 432 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 954 139				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
16 996 175				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
60 000 000	9/29/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
100 000 000	9/29/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
30 000 000	1/22/2016			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
30 000 000	1/22/2016			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
50 000 000	3/28/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
40 000 000	11/6/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
42 000 000	11/6/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
70 000 000	9/23/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
31 700 000	4/24/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 000 000	4/24/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
39 900 000	4/24/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 400 000	4/24/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
34 800 000	4/24/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 200 000	4/24/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
30 000 000	1/22/2016			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation	SANLAM	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	DBSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Semi-annually	9.29		785 243	
Variable	Semi-annually	9.29		684 036	
Variable	Semi-annually	8.99		782 232	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.86		7 825 973	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.92		34 000 000	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.60		100 000 000	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.83		28 611 531	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.73		29 154 095	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.09		28 658 653	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.44	1 301 194	24 723 877	1 366 755
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.82		26 233 423	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.38	2 344 270	45 293 080	2 287 777
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.11		26 137 842	
Fixed	Semi-annually	7.92		2 946 969	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.94	1 927 563	35 335 631	810 051
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.69	39 382	815 084	100 693
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.95	1 576 177	31 944 517	685 229
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.30	171 275	3 713 870	343 143
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.21			

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	785 243
	684 036
	782 232
	7 825 973
	34 000 000
	100 000 000
	28 611 531
	29 154 095
	28 658 653
	23 357 122
	26 233 423
	43 005 303
	26 137 842
	2 946 969
	34 525 580
	714 391
	31 259 288
	3 370 727
30 000 000	30 000 000



**Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for :**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	B34	12/31/1996	6/30/2011	15	Years
L	2	S39	6/30/1996	12/31/2010	15	Years
L	3	B48	12/31/1997	6/30/2017	20	Years
L	4	B54	12/31/1992	6/30/2012	20	Years
L	5	B55	6/30/1996	12/31/2010	15	Years
L	6	B56	12/31/1996	6/30/2011	15	Years
L	7	3044/713/107	6/30/2016	6/30/2026	10	Years
L	8	88/397/067	6/30/2016	6/30/2021	5	Years
L	9	88/399/019	6/30/2016	6/30/2021	5	Years
L	10	88/396/435	6/30/2016	6/30/2021	5	Years
L	11	88/396/436	1/9/2017	6/30/2021	4	Years
L	12	88/396/437	1/9/2017	6/30/2021	4	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

### 3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
440 800			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 020			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 501 849			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
500 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 300 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
300 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 200 000	5/31/2016		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
729 253	5/31/2016		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
319 061	5/31/2016		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
180 077	5/31/2016		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
230 156	5/31/2016		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 400 000	5/31/2016		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	16.65					
Semi-annually	15.80					
Semi-annually	15.00					
Semi-annually	17.05					
Semi-annually	17.13					
Semi-annually	16.65					
Semi-annually	10.60		1 133 528	36 804		1 096 724
Semi-annually	10.60		549 906			549 906
Semi-annually	10.60		241 282			241 282
Semi-annually	10.60		136 834			136 834
Semi-annually	10.60		182 119	18 897		163 222
Semi-annually	10.60		2 228 203			2 228 203

### Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 AA113/12/4	1/1/1989	12/31/2008	20	Years
L	2 AA113/12/16	7/1/1988	6/30/2013	25	Years
L	3 AA113/12/4	7/1/1988	6/30/2008	20	Years
L	4 AA113/12/9	7/1/1993	6/30/2008	15	Years
L	5 AA113/12/16	1/1/1994	12/31/2008	15	Years
L	6 AA8/12//85	7/1/2002	6/30/2022	20	Years
L	7 AA506/1/4	7/1/2001	6/30/2021	20	Years
L	8 13767/101	1/1/2002	12/31/2021	20	Years
L	9 100057/1	1/1/2003	12/31/2017	15	Years
L	10 100786/1	4/1/2004	3/31/2024	20	Years
L	11 101822/1	1/1/2009	12/31/2025	17	Years
L	12 102582/1	7/1/2007	6/30/2017	10	Years
L	13 102893/1	7/1/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	14 103211/1	10/1/2010	9/30/2030	20	Years
L	15 23127	1/20/2015	1/20/2025	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**d Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
583 368			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 999 956			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 444 729			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 001 767			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 910 970			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 138 864			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 479 959			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
20 018 334			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 595 800			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	15.53					
Semi-annually	15.90					
Semi-annually	15.90					
Semi-annually	16.17					
Semi-annually	15.77					
Semi-annually	17.82					
Semi-annually	15.30		107 461			107 461
Semi-annually	15.75		421 043			421 043
Semi-annually	15.45					
Semi-annually	10.56		2 841 939			2 841 939
Semi-annually	9.10		3 037 482			3 037 482
Semi-annually	9.83					
Semi-annually	11.12	198 356	3 574 282	80 919		3 493 363
Semi-annually	12.20	1 048 945	17 228 360	289 676		16 938 684
Semi-annually	9.00		5 700 662	510 929	105 752	5 295 485



**Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	Term Term Number Unit
L	1 25885	4/30/2008	4/30/2023		15 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

### Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees Type	Raised for
11 587 527		11 587 527 LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other Securities	Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Monthly	12.52	80 393	2 589 934	99 607		2 490 327

**Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd C**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	WC102004	6/30/2003	12/31/2015	13	Years
L	2	WC102770	6/30/2007	6/30/2017	10	Years
L	3	WC103465	6/30/2009	6/30/2019	10	Years
L	4	FNB445833	6/30/2010	6/30/2020	10	Years
L	5	WC12007420	6/30/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years
L	6	578310306110 002	7/18/2012	6/30/2022	10	Years
L	7	WC12007748	6/30/2013	6/30/2023	10	Years
L	8	WC12007830	9/16/2014	6/30/2024	10	Years
L	9	Standard Bank	6/30/2016	6/30/2026	10	Years
L	10	ABSA Bank	6/28/2016	6/30/2027	11	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
5 839 606	5/27/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
10 000 000	6/26/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
9 478 000	2/24/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
14 807 788	2/26/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
22 023 014				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
24 600 000	6/22/2012			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
16 250 000	5/28/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
24 781 200	7/30/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
43 000 000	6/24/2016			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
20 000 000	6/20/2017			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	FNB	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	NEDBANK	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Bullet/Straight Line	Fixed

Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.38					
Semi-annually	9.33					
Semi-annually	11.56		2 179 578			2 179 578
Semi-annually	11.40		5 354 230			5 354 230
Semi-annually	10.50		10 355 723			10 355 723
Semi-annually	9.01		13 702 786			13 702 786
Semi-annually	8.90		10 641 763			10 641 763
Semi-annually	9.98		18 855 014			18 855 014
Semi-annually	11.26		39 144 748			39 144 748
Semi-annually	9.91		19 408 567			19 408 567



**Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	1/2012/02	2/28/2012	6/30/2027	15	Years
L	2	387231321	6/30/2016	7/1/2026	10	Years
L	3	387231322	6/30/2017	7/1/2027	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

## I Quarter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
30 000 000	8/25/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 800 000	3/31/2016			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 500 000	5/31/2017			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	Development Bank of SA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Variable	Semi-annually	10.62		19 000 000	
Variable	Semi-annually	9.00		4 327 557	
Variable	Semi-annually	9.50		6 300 109	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	19 000 000
	4 327 557
	6 300 109

**Western Cape: George(WC044) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu:**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	1061	7/1/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	2	1062	7/1/2005	6/30/2025	20	Years
L	3	1063	7/1/2006	6/30/2016	10	Years
L	4	1064	7/1/2006	6/30/2016	10	Years
L	5	1065	7/1/2006	6/30/2026	20	Years
L	6	1066	7/1/2007	6/30/2027	20	Years
L	7	1067	7/1/2007	6/30/2017	10	Years
L	8	1068	7/1/2008	6/30/2018	10	Years
L	9	1069	7/1/2008	6/30/2028	20	Years
L	10	1070	7/1/2009	6/30/2029	20	Years
L	11	1071	7/1/2009	6/30/2024	15	Years
L	12	1072	7/1/2009	6/30/2019	10	Years
L	13	1073	7/1/2009	6/30/2019	10	Years
L	14	1074	1/1/2010	12/31/2029	20	Years
L	15	1075	1/1/2010	12/31/2024	15	Years
L	16	1076	1/1/2010	12/31/2019	10	Years
L	17	1077	1/1/2010	12/31/2019	10	Years
L	18	1078	1/1/2011	12/31/2025	15	Years
L	19	8169/103	4/1/1995	3/31/2015	20	Years
L	20	13514/101	7/1/2000	6/30/2020	20	Years
L	21	1080	5/28/2014	5/1/2019	5	Years
L	22	1081	5/28/2014	5/1/2019	5	Years
L	23	1082	5/28/2014	5/1/2019	5	Years
L	24	1083	5/28/2014	5/1/2019	5	Years
L	25	1084	5/28/2014	5/1/2019	5	Years
L	26	1085	6/18/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years
L	27	1086	6/18/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years
L	28	1087	6/18/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years
L	29	1088	6/18/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years
L	30	1089	6/18/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years
L	31	1090	6/18/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years
L	32	1091	6/18/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years
L	33	1092	6/18/2014	6/1/2019	5	Years
L	34	1093	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	35	1094	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	36	1095	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	37	1096	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	38	1097	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	39	1098	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	40	1099	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	41	1100	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	42	1101	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	43	1102	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	44	1103	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	45	1104	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	46	1105	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years

L	47	1106	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5 Years
L	48	1107	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5 Years
L	49	1108	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5 Years
L	50	1109	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5 Years
L	51	1110	7/11/2014	6/30/2019	5 Years
L	52	1111	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	53	1112	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	54	1113	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	55	1114	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	56	1115	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	57	1116	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	58	1117	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	59	1118	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	60	1119	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	61	1120	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	62	1121	6/24/2015	6/24/2020	5 Years
L	63	1122	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	64	1123	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	65	1124	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	66	1125	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	67	1126	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	68	1127	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	69	1128	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	70	1129	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	71	1130	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	72	1131	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	73	1132	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	74	1133	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	75	1134	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	76	1135	9/18/2015	9/18/2020	5 Years
L	77	1136	10/14/2015	10/10/2020	5 Years
L	78	1137	10/14/2015	10/14/2020	5 Years
L	79	1138	1/5/2016	1/5/2021	5 Years
L	80	1139	11/25/2016	11/25/2021	5 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**arter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
24 200 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
35 800 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
18 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
18 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
46 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
45 700 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
47 400 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
38 540 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
54 182 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
39 743 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
20 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
34 700 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
13 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
81 300 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 450 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
23 450 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
5 000 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
65 000 000	11/25/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 551 233				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 241 233				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
291 753				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
291 753				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
291 753				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
291 753				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
753 424				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
161 013				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
279 004				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
239 088				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
166 291				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
234 526				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
113 070				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
101 800				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
229 702				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
429 276				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
255 851				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
30 702				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
30 702				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
43 860				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
298 872				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
661 670				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
28 175				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
298 872				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
153 094				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
28 175				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
201 838				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 352 518				LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None



1 365 470	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 365 470	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
201 838	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
201 838	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
201 838	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
238 435	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
152 160	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
747 237	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
307 000	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
177 760	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
219 458	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
307 000	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
177 760	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
177 760	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
747 237	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
985 678	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
139 547	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
142 965	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
254 270	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
259 265	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
259 265	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
168 228	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
259 519	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
259 519	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
354 334	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
1 318 540	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
39 750	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
39 750	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
783 973	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
783 973	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
168 228	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
132 696	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
21 970 000	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None
991 053	LT - Instalment Credit	New Borrowing	None





Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	9.00					
Semi-annually	9.41		21 177 666			21 177 666
Semi-annually	10.07					
Semi-annually	10.24					
Semi-annually	9.41		29 680 647			29 680 647
Semi-annually	9.18		31 461 677			31 461 677
Semi-annually	9.37					
Semi-annually	11.21		3 081 718			3 081 718
Semi-annually	11.10		41 563 160			41 563 160
Semi-annually	11.86		32 433 259			32 433 259
Semi-annually	6.75		11 120 277			11 120 277
Semi-annually	11.90		8 065 869			8 065 869
Semi-annually	6.75		2 540 704			2 540 704
Semi-annually	12.15		67 991 660			67 991 660
Semi-annually	6.75		9 107 758			9 107 758
Semi-annually	12.67		7 222 361			7 222 361
Semi-annually	6.75		1 281 543			1 281 543
Semi-annually	11.01		46 743 788			46 743 788
Semi-annually	12.00					
Semi-annually	12.00		452 110			452 110
Semi-annually	8.88		67 178			67 178
Semi-annually	8.88		67 178			67 178
Semi-annually	8.88		67 178			67 178
Semi-annually	8.88		67 178			67 178
Semi-annually	8.88		176 342			176 342
Semi-annually	8.63		37 236			37 236
Semi-annually	8.63		64 507			64 507
Semi-annually	8.63		55 295			55 295
Semi-annually	8.63		38 457			38 457
Semi-annually	8.63		54 240			54 240
Semi-annually	8.63		26 150			26 150
Semi-annually	8.63		23 164			23 164
Semi-annually	8.63		53 125			53 125
Semi-annually	8.68					
Semi-annually	8.68		88 281			88 281
Semi-annually	8.68		10 594			10 594
Semi-annually	8.68		10 594			10 594
Semi-annually	8.68		15 134			15 134
Semi-annually	8.68		103 126			103 126
Semi-annually	8.68		228 309			228 309
Semi-annually	8.68		9 966			9 966
Semi-annually	8.68		103 126			103 126
Semi-annually	8.68		52 825			52 825
Semi-annually	8.68		9 722			9 722
Semi-annually	8.68		69 164			69 164
Semi-annually	8.68		463 895			463 895

Semi-annually	8.68	467 689	467 689
Semi-annually	8.68	467 689	467 689
Semi-annually	8.68	69 132	69 132
Semi-annually	8.68	69 148	69 148
Semi-annually	8.68	69 148	69 148
Semi-annually	9.13	104 133	104 133
Semi-annually	9.13	66 569	66 569
Semi-annually	9.13	372 680	372 680
Semi-annually	9.13	153 000	153 000
Semi-annually	9.13	88 349	88 349
Semi-annually	8.76	109 547	109 547
Semi-annually	9.13	153 114	153 114
Semi-annually	9.13	88 349	88 349
Semi-annually	9.13	88 349	88 349
Semi-annually	9.13	372 679	372 679
Semi-annually	8.76	491 896	491 896
Semi-annually	8.92	87 739	87 739
Semi-annually	8.92	89 868	89 868
Semi-annually	8.92	159 834	159 834
Semi-annually	8.92	162 974	162 974
Semi-annually	8.92	162 974	162 974
Semi-annually	8.92	105 773	105 773
Semi-annually	8.92	163 171	163 171
Semi-annually	8.92	163 171	163 171
Semi-annually	8.92	222 387	222 387
Semi-annually	8.92	828 249	828 249
Semi-annually	8.92	24 813	24 813
Semi-annually	8.92	24 819	24 819
Semi-annually	8.92	492 358	492 358
Semi-annually	8.92	492 358	492 358
Semi-annually	9.13	104 315	104 315
Semi-annually	9.13	72 160	72 160
Semi-annually	9.96	16 063 371	16 063 371
Semi-annually	10.21	837 724	837 724

## Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3r

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 LOAN 1	4/30/1998	4/30/2009	11	Years
L	2 LOAN 2	6/7/1998	6/7/2015	17	Years
L	3 LOAN 2	7/1/1977	7/1/2008	31	Years
L	4 10608/1	1/1/1997	9/30/2017	21	Years
L	5 101096/1	10/1/2004	9/30/2024	20	Years
L	6 101096/2	10/1/2004	9/30/2019	15	Years
L	7 9017]	4/1/1994	3/31/2014	20	Years
L	8 101647/1	1/1/2006	12/31/2025	20	Years
L	9 101647/2	7/1/2005	6/30/2020	15	Years
L	10 101647/3	7/1/2005	6/30/2015	10	Years
L	11 102003/1	1/1/2006	12/31/2025	20	Years
L	12 102292/1	7/1/2006	6/30/2026	20	Years
L	13 102292/2	7/1/2006	6/30/2016	10	Years
L	14 13774	7/1/2001	6/30/2021	20	Years
L	15 102617/1	7/1/2007	6/30/2027	20	Years
L	16 102617/2	7/1/2007	6/30/2017	10	Years
L	17 FNB	2/1/2010	12/31/2020	11	Years
L	18 330071688 SB	6/8/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years
L	19 330070142 SB	6/8/2011	6/30/2016	5	Years
L	20 061134732 SB	2/25/2013	12/31/2022	10	Years
L	SB - 21 302786511	6/21/2013	6/20/2023	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**d Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
19 284 160	1/1/1997			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Reserve or Sinking Funds
3 000 000	10/1/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
444 710	10/1/2004			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
8 700 000	4/1/1994			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
9 330 000	1/1/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 000 000	7/1/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
11 635 000	7/1/2005			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 500 000	1/1/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 000 000	7/1/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
450 000	7/1/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
11 000 000	7/1/2001			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
6 570 000	7/1/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 230 000	7/1/2007			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 300 000	4/30/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
8 620 000	6/7/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 170 000	7/1/1977			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
10 000 000	11/3/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
21 575 193	11/4/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
8 273 300	11/5/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
7 568 558				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
27 176 272				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Other	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Other	Banks	WITPROP	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Other	Other Sources	DWAF	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Combination	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed



Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt	Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
Semi-annually	15.99					
Semi-annually	12.50					
Semi-annually	6.75					
Semi-annually	14.00					
Semi-annually	10.41		5 144 337			5 144 337
Semi-annually	10.16		94 632			94 632
Semi-annually	11.00					
Semi-annually	10.81		1 894 737			1 894 737
Semi-annually	10.07		357 142			357 142
Semi-annually	10.07					
Semi-annually	10.59		4 631 579			4 631 579
Semi-annually	10.62		2 577 709			2 577 709
Semi-annually	10.61					
Semi-annually	15.67		342 343			342 343
Semi-annually	10.35		2 059 779			2 059 779
Semi-annually	10.53					
Semi-annually	12.04		4 241 440			4 241 440
Semi-annually	12.65		10 661 649			10 661 649
Semi-annually	11.70					
Semi-annually	11.09		4 704 547			4 704 547
Semi-annually	11.07		18 671 587			18 671 587

## Western Cape: Bitou(WC047) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Quar

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bon d	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 11200/102	1/1/2000	12/31/2019	20	Years
L	2 13665/101	1/1/2001	12/31/2020	20	Years
L	3 100225/1	1/1/2003	12/31/2022	20	Years
L	4 102541/1	7/1/2007	6/30/2017	10	Years
L	5 103437/1	6/30/2009	6/30/2029	20	Years
L	6 103437/2	6/30/2009	6/30/2024	15	Years
L	7 103437/3	6/30/2009	6/30/2014	5	Years
L	8 85090666311	4/1/2006	3/30/2011	5	Years
L	9 282024913	6/30/2010	6/30/2025	15	Years
L	10 282023631	6/30/2010	6/30/2020	10	Years
L	11 282023445	6/30/2010	6/30/2025	15	Years
L	12 62230530637	6/17/2010	6/17/2015	5	Years
L	13 282044426	6/30/2011	6/30/2021	10	Years
L	14 282029087	12/28/2011	12/31/2021	10	Years
L	15 251981282	4/30/2012	12/31/2021	10	Years
L	16 282022589	6/21/2013	6/30/2023	10	Years
L	17 282022597	6/21/2013	6/30/2018	5	Years
L	18 082 602 247	6/20/2014	6/30/2024	10	Years
L	19 082 602 573	6/27/2014	6/30/2019	5	Years
L	20 7831033912	6/26/2015	6/30/2025	10	Years
L	ABSA 21 2015/2016	6/24/2016	7/1/2026	10	Years
L	ABSA 22 2016/2017	6/23/2017	6/30/2027	10	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

ter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
7 400 000	8/25/1999			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	Guarantees
7 480 000	11/24/1999			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 656 000				LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 000 000	10/4/2006			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
26 952 000	10/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 800 000	10/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 000 000	10/29/2008			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
481 625	3/30/2006			LT - Financial Leases	New Borrowing	None
20 700 000	5/31/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 900 000	5/31/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
	5/31/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
3 400 000	5/31/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
16 580 000	5/10/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 000 000	10/26/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
15 000 000	10/26/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
12 200 000	1/10/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 110 000	1/10/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
12 000 000	8/21/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 400 000	8/21/2013			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
10 000 000	11/28/2014			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
20 000 000	10/28/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
24 998 191	2/28/2017			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	WESBANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Other	Banks	FIRST NATIONAL BANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Combination	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.95		740 000	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.24		1 181 053	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.86		4 120 000	
Fixed	Semi-annually	9.78			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.16		21 705 665	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.24		1 768 203	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.83			
Variable	Monthly	9.36			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.45		14 501 924	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.39		1 052 286	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.45			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.45			
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.26		7 898 039	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.71		7 910 605	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.86		7 658 902	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.94		8 280 274	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.00		137 621	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.43		9 228 865	
Fixed	Semi-annually	11.12		1 579 421	
Fixed	Monthly	11.81	248 196	8 485 815	179 625
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.36		18 173 269	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.04		24 284 213	

Additional Principal Accrued this Qrt	Balance at End of Qrt
	740 000
	1 181 053
	4 120 000
	21 705 665
	1 768 203
	14 501 924
	1 052 286
	7 898 039
	7 910 605
	7 658 902
	8 280 274
	137 621
	9 228 865
	1 579 421
	8 306 190
	18 173 269
	24 284 213

## Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for 3rd Qu

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan Instrument Ref No/ No Bond Code	Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
				Term Number	Term Unit
L	1 207-235	8/31/1996	7/31/2006	10	Years
L	2 51-71	8/30/1985	12/31/2005	20	Years
L	3 73,76,78,79	8/31/1992	12/31/2006	14	Years
L	4 KN28	2/20/1992	12/31/2008	17	Years
L	5 KN29	9/1/1993	12/31/2013	20	Years
L	6 KN30	9/1/1993	12/31/2018	25	Years
L	7 9	8/18/1986	12/31/2006	20	Years
L	8 231	3/1/1997	2/28/2007	10	Years
L	Garden Gates 9 OAH	7/18/1982	7/18/2012	30	Years
L	LI Gardens 10 OAH	12/31/1989	12/31/2019	30	Years
L	SANEL Care 11 Home	6/30/1977	6/30/2007	30	Years
L	12 Vermont OAH	12/31/1994	1/1/2025	30	Years
L	13 Hornlee Creche	7/1/2002	1/1/2032	30	Years
L	14 Eden Int Free	7/1/1991	6/30/2013	22	Years
L	15 Internal Rates	7/1/1997	6/30/2007	10	Years
L	Internal 16 Sewerage	7/1/1997	6/30/2007	10	Years
L	Internal 17 Electricity	7/1/1997	6/30/2007	10	Years
L	18 Internal Water	7/1/1997	6/30/2007	10	Years
L	19 Brenton Riool	6/30/1998	6/30/2008	10	Years
L	20 KNY108M	12/31/1978	6/30/2008	30	Years
L	Ext 003 21 Sewerage	12/31/1978	6/30/2008	30	Years
L	22 SEDG-00-0001	12/31/1998	6/30/2008	10	Years
L	23 13770/101	7/1/2001	6/30/2021	20	Years
L	24 13963/101	7/1/2002	6/30/2022	20	Years
L	25 13963/201	7/1/2002	6/30/2012	10	Years
L	26 100253/1 &2	7/1/2003	6/30/2023	20	Years
L	27 100939/1	7/1/2004	6/30/2024	20	Years
L	28 100939/2	7/1/2004	6/30/2019	15	Years
L	29 100939/3	7/1/2004	6/30/2014	10	Years
L	30 101753/1	7/1/2004	6/30/2015	11	Years
L	31 30-0963-1746	2/6/2003	2/4/2008	5	Years
L	32 30-1074-9316	10/6/2003	10/1/2008	5	Years
L	33 101431/1	1/1/2006	12/31/2025	20	Years
L	34 101431/2	1/1/2006	12/31/2020	15	Years
L	35 101431/3	1/1/2006	12/31/2015	10	Years
L	36 101431/4	1/1/2006	12/31/2010	5	Years
L	37 KNY-00-0002	6/23/2006	6/23/2011	5	Years
L	38 102328/1	6/30/2006	6/30/2026	20	Years
L	39 102328/2	6/30/2006	6/30/2021	15	Years
L	40 102328/3	6/30/2006	6/30/2016	10	Years

L	41 KNY-00-0003	2/15/2007	2/15/2027	20 Years
L	42 KNY-00-0004	12/10/2007	12/31/2012	5 Years
L	43 KNY-00-0005	5/23/2008	5/23/2018	10 Years
L	44 40-7175-4052	6/3/2008	6/3/2028	20 Years
L	45 40-7375-1179	8/4/2008	9/30/2028	20 Years
L	46 40-7258-9024	10/1/2008	10/1/2028	20 Years
L	47 KNY-00-0006	3/20/2009	3/20/2019	10 Years
L	48 KNY-00-0007	3/20/2009	3/20/2014	5 Years
L	49 40-7428-8969	6/30/2009	6/30/2029	20 Years
L	50 NEDBANK STANDARD	6/30/2010	6/30/2020	10 Years
L	51 BANK	9/30/2010	9/30/2020	10 Years
L	52 61006807	6/29/2011	6/30/2021	10 Years
L	53 61006832	11/30/2011	12/31/2026	15 Years
L	54 NEDBANK	7/31/2014	7/31/2024	10 Years
L	55 NEDBANK	7/31/2014	7/31/2029	15 Years
L	56 ABSA	1/31/2017	1/31/2022	5 Years
L	57 ABSA STANDARD	1/31/2017	1/29/2027	10 Years
L	58 BANK STANDARD	6/29/2017	12/29/2021	5 Years
L	59 BANK STANDARD	6/29/2017	12/29/2026	10 Years
L	60 BANK	6/29/2017	12/29/2031	15 Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07



arter ended 31 March 2018

Principal Council Debt Raised Resolution at Inception Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for
			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing
			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing
			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing
			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing
2 322 482			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing
710 520			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing
			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing
			LT - Other Securities	New Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
504 000			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
11 339 800			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 077 667			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 194 900			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 864 400			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 594 807			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 911 374			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 452 650			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
34 437 967			LT - Long-Term Loans	Consolidation of Existing Borrowing
			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
9 380 257			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 500 330			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 979 824			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 024 531			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 561 506			ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 386 431			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 741 830			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 393 924			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

18 607 000		LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 390 000	11/29/2007	ST - Other Short-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 600 000	11/29/2007	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
15 000 000	11/29/2007	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
7 000 000	11/29/2007	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
7 010 000	11/29/2007	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 884 000	12/11/2009	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
5 106 000	12/11/2009	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
19 579 000	12/11/2009	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
14 960 000	2/25/2010	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
10 000 000	9/16/2010	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 000 000	4/20/2011	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 245 000	4/20/2011	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 050 000	6/26/2014	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
12 107 000	6/26/2014	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
1 790 473	6/30/2016	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
10 090 936	6/30/2016	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
2 020 000	5/26/2017	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
8 760 950	5/26/2017	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing
14 392 000	5/26/2017	LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing

Securities	Purpose	Source
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Banks
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure	Banks
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Other Sources
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Other Sources
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Combination	Other Sources
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources
Reserve or Sinking Funds	Provision of Infrastructure	General Public
None	Provision of Community Services	Other Sources
None	Provision of Community Services	Other Sources
None	Provision of Community Services	Other Sources
None	Provision of Community Services	Other Sources
None	Provision of Community Services	Other Sources
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources
None	Combination	Internal Funds
None	Combination	Internal Funds
None	Combination	Internal Funds
None	Combination	Internal Funds
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Other Sources
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation
None	Provision of Infrastructure	Infrastructure Finance Corporation
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Other	Banks
None	Other	Banks
Guarantees	Combination	Development Bank of SA
Guarantees	Combination	Development Bank of SA
Guarantees	Combination	Development Bank of SA
Guarantees	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Infrastructure Finance Corporation
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA
None	Combination	Development Bank of SA



Institution	Amortisation Structure	Type of Interest
Nedbank	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA Bank Nominees	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
CMB Nominees	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Tswane Metro	Other	Fixed
Tswane Metro	Other	Fixed
Tswane Metro	Other	Fixed
Eden District	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Brand Voster trust	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Housing Development Fund	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Housing Development Fund	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Housing Development Fund	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Housing Development Fund	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Housing Development Fund	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Eden District	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Own	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Own	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Own	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Own	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Eden District	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Infrastructure Finance Corp	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Infrastructure Finance Corp	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
Infrastructure Finance Corp	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
INCA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable

INCA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
INCA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
INCA - loan taken over by bank(Std Bank)	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
INCA - loan taken over by bank(Std Bank)	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
INCA - loan taken over by bank(Std Bank)	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable
STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound	Fixed
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
DBSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable
NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
ABSA	Annuity/Compound	Variable
STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable
STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable
STANDARD BANK	Annuity/Compound	Variable



Semi-annually	8.55	580 804	13 362 870	418 053	12 944 817
Semi-annually	10.87				
Semi-annually	11.25		211 278		211 278
Semi-annually	11.98		11 804 182		11 804 182
Semi-annually	11.24	314 153	5 599 996	136 240	5 463 756
Semi-annually	10.65	289 773	5 766 154	137 200	5 628 954
Semi-annually	11.24	70 776	1 347 728	426 723	921 005
Semi-annually	10.71				
Semi-annually	10.04		15 425 724		15 425 724
Semi-annually	10.08	325 608	5 675 382	884 405	4 790 977
Semi-annually	10.26	209 851	4 101 897	601 667	3 500 230
Semi-annually	8.54		2 800 000		2 800 000
Semi-annually	8.73		6 217 597		6 217 597
Semi-annually	.00	83 089	1 630 300	82 236	1 548 064
Semi-annually	.00	579 439	10 915 779	232 480	10 683 299
Semi-annually	9.97	79 536	1 652 964	143 010	1 509 954
Semi-annually	10.33	488 890	9 799 216	298 693	9 500 523
Semi-annually	10.73		1 818 000		1 818 000
Semi-annually	11.02		8 322 902		8 322 902
Semi-annually	11.30		13 912 267		13 912 267



**Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053) - Borrowing Monitoring (Loans and Bonds) for :**

Loan Bond	Loan Muni Loan		Start Date	Planned End Date	Loan/Bond	
	Instrument No	Ref No/ Bond Code			Term Number	Term Unit
L	1	10619/101	4/1/1999	3/31/2019	20	Years
L	2	1011257/1	1/1/2005	12/31/2019	15	Years
L	3	103464/1	8/1/2009	7/31/2029	20	Years
L	4	103464/1	8/1/2009	7/31/2029	20	Years
L	5	103464/1	8/1/2009	3/4/2029	20	Years
L	6	103464/2	7/1/2010	6/30/2025	15	Years
L	7	103464/3	7/1/2010	6/30/2017	7	Years
L	8	103464/3	7/1/2010	6/30/2017	7	Years
L	9	103464/4	7/1/2009	6/30/2014	5	Years
L	10	80164276	11/1/2010	10/1/2015	5	Years
L	11	80313235	12/1/2010	11/1/2015	5	Years
L	12	73702013/1	8/1/2011	7/31/2016	5	Years
L	13	73702013/2	8/1/2011	7/31/2016	5	Years
L	14	73702013/3	9/1/2011	8/31/2016	5	Years
L	15	73702013/4	9/1/2011	8/31/2016	5	Years
L	16	2012/001	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	17	2012/002	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	18	2012/003	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	19	2012/004	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	20	2012/005	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	21	2012/006	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	22	2012/007	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	23	2012/008	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	24	2012/009	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	25	2012/010	5/28/2012	6/1/2017	5	Years
L	26	5/7831033947	7/22/2015	7/30/2020	5	Years

Published Figures as at 2018/05/07

**3rd Quarter ended 31 March 2018**

Principal Council Debt Raised at Inception	Council Resolution Date	Loan/ General Fees	Commitment/ Arranger Fees	Type	Raised for	Securities
2 432 340	5/12/1998			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
1 600 000	10/21/2003			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 280 154	3/4/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
651 301	3/4/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
4 499 004	3/4/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 719 700	3/4/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
705 425	3/4/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
900 048	3/4/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
144 210	1/27/2009			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
181 534	8/12/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
437 722	8/12/2010			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
77 850	5/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
26 967	5/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
156 185	5/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
170 772	5/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
132 987	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
605 410	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
28 322	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
26 713	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
9 736	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
157 000	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
165 000	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
364 670	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
280 712	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
148 408	12/13/2011			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None
2 460 000	1/22/2015			LT - Long-Term Loans	New Borrowing	None

Purpose	Source	Institution	Amortisation Structure
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Other	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Development Bank of SA	DBSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	ABSA	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	Standard Bank	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Other Assets	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Acquisition of Specialised Vehicles	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	FNB	Annuity/Compound
Provision of Infrastructure	Banks	NEDBANK	Annuity/Compound

Type of Interest	Timing of Interest Payment	Interest Rate per Annum	Interest Paid this Qrt	Balance at Begin of Qrt	Debt Repaid or Redeemed this Qrt
Fixed	Semi-annually	15.00	33 921	483 895	150 589
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.46		378 851	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.90		1 628 477	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.90		533 905	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.90		3 758 878	
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.66		1 645 708	
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Monthly	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Variable	Semi-annually	.00			
Fixed	Semi-annually	10.17	86 058	1 704 345	236 354

